

# **HSD7-E Series AC Servo Drive**

## **User's Manual**

**HNC Electric Limited** 

## Introduction

This manual describes the information required for the selection of HSD7 series AC servo drivers, the design of servo drivers, trial operation, adjustment, operation and maintenance. To correctly use the HSD7 series AC servo driver, please read this manual carefully.

Please take good care of this manual so that it can be read and referenced at any time when necessary.

### How to use the manual

#### ◆ The basic terminology used in this manual

The terms used in this manual are described below.

Basic terms	Meaning					
Servo driver	SD7-E series servo driver					
Servo motor	SA, SC series servo motors					
Servo drive	ervo drive Servo driver and servo motor combination					
Convo avatam	A servo control system that includes the combination of a Servo Drive with a host controller					
Servo system	and peripheral devices.					
Servo ON Supplying power to the motor.						
Servo OFF	Not supplying power to the motor.					
Servo lock	A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of 0.					
Main loon ashla	Cables connected to main circuit terminals (main circuit power cable, control power cable,					
Main loop cable	servo motor main circuit cable, etc.)					

#### Labeling of icons

The following icons are designed in this book to make readers understand the distinction between the contents of the commands. And use these icons where necessary.



Indicates precautions and restrictions that must be observed.

Meanwhile, it also indicates that an alarm will be raised, but it will not cause damage to the device.



Terminology explanation

Indicates the explaining of difficult terms and explaining the terms that have not been explained in advance.

Indicates examples of operations or settings, etc.



Case

Indicates additional items or information that is helpful to use after understanding.

## Precautions for safety

### Safety-related warning signs

The following identification terms are used in this manual to explain matters to be observed in preventing casualties and equipment damage. Distinguish the hazards and damages caused by misoperation through identification terms. The contents are all important contents related to safety. Please observe them.

#### 

• Indicates an emergency situation that is likely to result in death, serious injury and fire if not avoided.

#### **∆Warning**

• Indicates a dangerous situation that may lead to death, serious injury and fire if not avoided.

#### **△Notes**

• Indicates a dangerous situation that may lead to moderate, minor injuries and fire if not avoided.

#### Notice

• Indicates a hazardous condition that may cause equipment damage if not avoided.

## Table of contents

Chapter 1 Basic Information of Servo Drive	
1.1 HSD7 Series AC Servo Driver	
1.2 Distinguishing Method of Nameplate	1
1.3 Model Description	
1.3.1 Servo drive model description example	
Chapter 2 Selection of Servo Drive	
2.1 Ratings and specifications	3
2.1.1 Rating value	
2.1.2 Specification table	4
2.2 Overall dimensions of servo driver	
Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive	
3.1 Precautions for setting	7
3.2 Mounting Types and Orientation	
3.3 Mounting hole dimensions	
3.4 Installation interval	
Chapter 4 Connection of Servo Unit	8
4.1 Wiring and Connecting precautions	
4.1.1 General precautions	8
4.1.2 Anti-interference countermeasures	
4.1.3 Grounding	
4.2 Basic connection diagram	. 13
4.3 Power supply wiring for servo drive	. 13
4.3.1 Terminal symbol and terminal name	. 13
4.3.2 Wiring Operation Steps of Main Loop Connector	. 15
4.3.3 Power on sequence control	. 15
4.3.4 Power wiring diagram	. 16
4.3.5 Connection of Regenerative Resistance	. 16
4.4 Servo motor connection	. 17
4.4.1 Terminal symbol and terminal name	. 17
4.4.2 Pin Arrangement of Connector (CN2) for Encoder	. 17
4.4.3 Connection of Servo Drive and Encoder	. 17
4.4.4 Wiring of Servo Drive and Brake	. 18
4.5 Connection of input and output signals	. 19
4.5.1 Name and function of input/output signal connector (CN1)	. 19
4.5.2 Pin Arrangement of Input and Output Signal Connector (CN1)	. 19
4.5.3 Examples of wiring for input and output signals	. 20
4.5.4 Input-output loop	. 22
Chapter 5 Basic functions to be set before operation	. 24
5.1 Operation of Parameters (Pn 🗆 🗆 )	. 24
5.1.1 Classification of the parameter	. 24
5.1.2 Writing Method of Parameters	. 24
5.1.3 How to Set Parameters	. 25
5.1.4 Write inhibit setting of parameters	. 25
5.1.5 Initialization of parameter settings	. 25
5.2 Setting of Communication Specifications for MECHATROLINK-II	. 25
5.2.1 Communication specification setting	. 25
5.2.2 Station address setting	
5.3 Setting of Communication Specifications for MECHATROLINK-III	. 25
5.3.1 Communication specification setting	. 25
5.3.2 Station address setting	
5.4 Setting of EtherCAT communication specifications	. 26
5.4.1 Setting of Communication Specifications	
5.4.2 Station address setting	
5.5 Setting of Power Supply Types for Main Circuit and Control Circuit	
5.5.1 Setting of AC Power Input/DC Power Input	
5.5.2 Setting of Single-Phase AC Power Input/Three-Phase AC Power Input	
5.6 Function and setting of servo ON input (/S-ON) signal	
5.6.1 Function of servo ON input (/S-ON) signal	
5.6.2 Set to Constant Servo ON (Motor Energized)	
5.7 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction	

5.8.1 Overtravel signal	28
	28
5.8.2 Select whether the over-travel prevention function is valid/invalid	29
5.8.3 Selection of Motor Stopping Method for Over-travel Prevention Function	29
5.8.4 Overtravel warning function	30
5.9 Brake 30	
5.9.1 Action sequence of brake	31
5.9.2 Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal	
5.9.3 Output Time of Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal when Servo Motor Stopped	
5.9.4 Output Time of Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal in Servo Motor Rotation	
5.10 Servo OFF and Motor Stop Method in Alarm	
5.10.1 Motor Stop Method when Servo OFF	
5.10.2 Motor stopping method when alarm occurs	
5.10.2 Wotor stopping method when alarm occurs	
5.11.1 Detection time of overload warning (A.910)	
5.11.2 Detection time of overload alarm (A.720)	
5.12 Setting of Electronic Gear	
5.12.1 Setting of Electronic Gear Ratio	
5.12.2 Setting Examples of Electronic Gear Ratio	
5.13 Setting of Absolute Value Encoder	
5.13.1 Precautions in Setting (Initializing)	
5.13.2 Confirmation before execution	
5.13.3 Operable tool	37
5.14 Setting of Regenerative Resistance Capacity	37
Chapter 6 Application function	38
6.1 Distribution of input and output signals	38
6.1.1 Distribution of input signals	38
6.1.2 Distribution of output signals	39
6.1.3 Servo Alarm Output (ALM) Signal	
6.1.4 Warning output (WARN) signal	
6.1.5 Rotation detection output (/TGON) signal	
6.1.6 Ready output (/S-RDY) signal	
6.1.7 Speed consistent output (/V-CMP) signal	
6.1.8 Positioning Completion (/COIN) Signal	
6.1.9 Position nearby output (/NEAR) signal	
6.1.10 Speed limit function during torque control	
6.2 Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions	
6.3 SEMI F47 Specification Support Function	
6.4 Setting of Maximum Speed of Motor	
6.5 Encoder frequency division pulse output.	
6.5.1 Signal output by encoder frequency division pulse	
6.5.2 Setting of Encoder frequency division pulse output	
6.6 Soft limit function	
6.6.1 The valid/invalid choice of soft limit function	
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48 50
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48 50 50
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48 50 50
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48 50 50
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 48 50 50 51
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 50 51 51
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 50 51 51 52 52
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 52
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 52 53 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value 6.6.3 Carry out soft limit check according to commands 6.7 Selection of torque limit 6.7.1 Internal torque limit 6.7.2 Exterior torque limit 6.7.3 Torque limit detection output (/CLT) signal 6.8 Absolute position 6.9 Forced stop function 6.9.1 Forced Stop Input (FSTP) Signal 6.9.2 Selection of Stop Method for Forced Stop Function 6.9.3 Methods of Recovery from Compulsory Stop  Chapter 7 Trial operation 7.1 Commissioning process 7.1.1 Process of servo motor test run 7.2 Inspection and Precautions Before Commissioning	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54 54 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54 54 54 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value 6.6.3 Carry out soft limit check according to commands 6.7 Selection of torque limit 6.7.1 Internal torque limit	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54 54 54 54
6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value	48 48 50 51 51 52 52 53 54 54 54 54 55 55

0.4 B and a section	
8.1 Panel operator	
8.1.1 Name and function of panel operator keys	
8.1.2 Switching of functions	
8.1.3 Status display mode	
8.2 Operation of Parameters (PA — ) in Panel Operator	
8.2.1 Setting Method of "Numerical Setting Type"	
8.2.2 Setting Method of "Function Selection Type"	
8.3 The operation of the monitor display (Un \( \subseteq \subseteq \) in the panel operator	
8.3.1 Basic operation of monitoring display	
8.4 Operation of Auxiliary Function (FA□□□) in Panel Operator	
8.4.1 Display of alarm records (FA000)	
8.4.2 JOG operation (FA002)	
8.4.3 Origin search (FA003)	
8.4.4 Program JOG run (FA004)	
8.4.5 Initialization of parameter settings (FA005)	
8.4.6 Deletion of Alarm records (FA006)	
8.4.7 Absolute value encoder Setup (initialization) (FA008)	
8.4.8 Automatic Adjustment of Analog (Speed and Torque) Command Bias (FA009)	
8.4.9 Manual Adjustment of Speed Command Bias (FA00A)	
8.4.10 Manual Adjustment of Torque Command Bias (FA00B)	
8.4.12 Write inhibit setting of parameters (FA010)	
8.4.14 Display software version (FA012)	
8.4.16 EasyFFT(Fn206)	
8.4.17 Load Inertia/Mass Detection (FA208)	
Chapter 9 Maintenance	
9.1 Inspection and component replacement	
9.1.1 Inspection	
9.1.2 Battery Replacement.	
9.1.2 Dattery Replacement	
9.2.1 Warning list	
9.2.2 Cause of Alarm and Treatment Measures	
9.2.3 Alarm reset	
9.2.4 Display of alarm records	
9.2.5 Deletion of Alarm records	
9.3 When warning is displayed	
9.3.1 Warning list	
9.3.2 Reasons for Warning and Countermeasures	
9.4 Monitoring of communication data when alarms and warnings occur	
9.5 The fault causes and treatment measures can be judged from the actions and states of servo motors	
Chapter 10 List of parameter	
10.1 List of servo parameters	
10.1.1 Method for distinguishing the list	
10.1.2 List of servo parameters	
Chapter 11 Operation of Debugging Software (iWatch+)	
11.1 Connection and login of iWath+ debugging software	
11.2 Automatic adjustment (no upper command)  Motor code is written to encoder EEROM operation (FA301)  Motor zero position check and reset operation (FA300)	113 116

## **Chapter 1 Basic Information of Servo Drive**

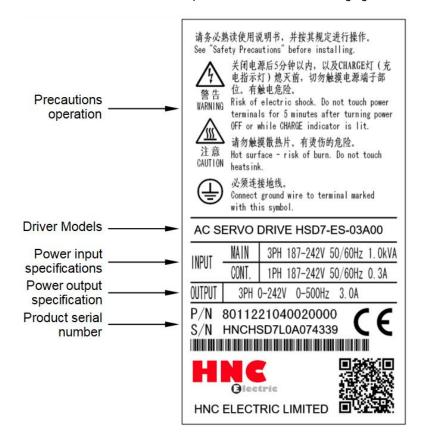
#### 1.1 HSD7 Series AC Servo Driver

HSD7 series servo drive is mainly used for occasions requiring "high speed, high frequency and high positioning accuracy". The servo drive can maximize the performance of the machine in the shortest possible time and help to improve production efficiency.

 ${\sf HSD7}$  series servo drivers include single-axis  ${\sf HSD7\text{-}ES}$  (  ${\sf BS}$  ) series servo drivers and double-axis  ${\sf HSD7\text{-}EW}$  (  ${\sf BW}$  ) series servo drivers.

### 1.2 Distinguishing Method of Nameplate

The basic information marked on the drive nameplate is shown in the following figure.



## 1.3 Model Description

## 1.3.1 Servo drive model description example

## ■ Three-phase 220VAC

	HSD7	_		ES -	-		10			Α	00
_	HSD7 Series		N	Axis Iumber		Cor	ntinuous Output Current	-		Power ly Voltage	Interface Type
Axis	Number	Co	ntiono	ous Output Current		Power	Supply Voltage		Interfa	се Туре	
S	Single Axis		03	3.0 A		Α	220VAC		00	Analog (stand	dard resolution)/Pulse
	7 1740		06	6.5 A							
			80	8.5 A							
W	Double		10	10.5 A					01	CANopen Co	ommunications
	Axis								05	Analog (high	resolution )/Pulse
			12	12 A					40		=
			16	16A					10	MECHATROI Communicati	
		:	25	25 A					20	MECHATRO	
										Communicati	ions
									30	EtherCAT Co	mmunications

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum specification of continuous output current for biaxial drive is 10.

### ■ Three-phase 380VAC

	HSD7			ES	_		15			D	00
HS	SD7 Series	-		Axis Number	-	Cont	tinuous Output Current			ower / Voltage	Interface Type
Axis Nu	mber	C	ontion	ous Output C	urrent	Power S	Supply Voltage	<u> </u>	nterfac	е Туре	
S	Single Axis		15	15 A		D	380VAC		00	Analog (stand	ard resolution )/Pulse
	ANIS		21	21 A							
			28	28 A					01	CANopen Cor	nmunications
			40	40 A					05	Analog (high r	esolution)/Pulse
									10	MECHATROL Communication	
									20	MECHATROL Communication	
									30	EtherCAT Con	nmunications

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum specification of continuous output current for biaxial drive is 10.

<sup>\*</sup> For EtherCAT/MII/MII models, AI and most of DI/DO is not available, for DI, only POT/NOT works, For DO, brake works.

<sup>\*</sup> For EtherCAT/MII/MII models, AI and most of DI/DO is not available, for DI, only POT/NOT works, For DO, brake works.

<sup>\*</sup> Servo motor model commands refer to the current product selection sample book

## **Chapter 2 Selection of Servo Drive**

## 2.1 Ratings and specifications

## 2.1.1 Rating value

## ■ Three-phase 220VAC

	Model		03A□□	06A□□	08A□□	10A□□	12A□□	16A□□	25A□□		
Continuous Output Current[Arms]			3	6.1	8.5	10	12	16.0	25.0		
Instantaneous	Instantaneous Max. Output Current [Arms]			14.1	21.2	24.8	29.7	49.5	63.6		
Main Circuit	Power Supply			AC220V , -15% to +10%, 50 Hz / 60 Hz							
Main Circuit	Input Current[Arms]		1.9 (5.1)	3.9 (10.3)	5.4 ( 14.3 )	6.3 ( 16.8 )	7.6	10.1	15.7		
Control Power	Control Power Supply			AC220 V , -15% to +10%, 50 Hz / 60 Hz							
Power Supply 0	Power Supply Capacity*[kVA]			1.7 ( 4.2 )	2.4 (5.8)	2.8 ( 6.8 )	3.4	4.0	5.9		
	Built-In	Resistance[Ω]	_	40	20	20	20	12	20		
Regenerative	Regenerative Resistor	Capacity[W]		80	80	80	80	150	120		
Resistor  Minimum Allowable External Resistance[Ω]		40	20	15	15	15	15	10			
Overvoltage Ca	Overvoltage Category					III					

## ■ Three-phase 380VAC

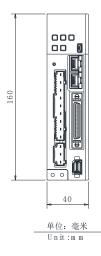
	Model No.		15D□□	21D□□	28D□□	40D□□			
Continuous out	tput current [Arms	]	15	21	28	40			
Maximum ins [Arms]	stantaneous out	put current	35.3	44.1	58.9	88.3			
Main power Input power requirements				AC30V , -15% ~ +10%, 50 Hz / 60 Hz					
supply	Input current [A	rms]	8.6	14.5	21.7	31.8			
Input control po	ower requirements	3	15D/21D : DC 24V , -10% ~ +10% ; 28D/40D : AC380V						
Input power ca	pacity [kVA]		7.1	11.7	14.4	21.9			
	Built-in regenerative	Resistance [Ω]	32	23	-	-			
Regenerative resistor	Regenerative resistor		150	150	-	-			
Minimum allowable external resistance [Ω]		32	32	23	16				
Overvoltage category			III						

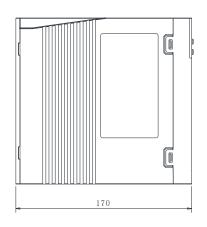
## 2.1.2 Specification table

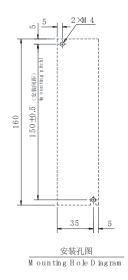
	Item	Specifications
Control model	item	Position control, JOG operation, Speed contacts, etc.
Encoder feedback		Serial data encoder: 17-bit or 23-bit (single or multiple turns)
	Operating ambient temperature/storage temperature	Operating ambient temperature: 0~+50 °C, storage temperature: -20~+85 °C
Conditions of use	Ambient humidity/storage humidity	Below 90%RH (no freezing or condensation)
	Vibration/impact strength	4.9m/s <sup>2</sup> / 19.6m/s <sup>2</sup>
Structure		Base mounting type
	Speed control range	1:10000 (the lower limit of the speed control range is stable operation without crawling under rated
	Speed response	load) 3.1KHz
	Speed Volatility (Load	
Performance	Change) Velocity fluctuation rate	0 ~ 100% load: Under ±0.01%(at rated speed)
	(voltage change)  Velocity fluctuation rate	Rated voltage ±10%: 0% (at rated speed)
	(temperature change)	25±25°C : Below ±0.1% ( at rated speed )
Analog speed	Command voltage Input impedance	DC±10V Around 20KΩ
command input	Circuit time parameter	47μs
	Command voltage	DC±10V
Analog torque command input	Input impedance	Around 20KΩ
Command Input	Circuit time parameter	47µs
	Point	8 points
Sequential control input signal	Function (assignable)	Servo ON (/S-ON), P action (/P-CON), prohibition of forward rotation side drive (P-OT), prohibition of reverse rotation side drive (N-OT), alarm reset (/ALM-RST), forward rotation side torque limit (/P-CL), reverse rotation side torque limit (/N-CL), position deviation reset (/CLR), internal set speed switching, etc.  Distribution of the above signals and change of positive/negative logic can be performed
	Point	6 points
Sequential control output signal	Function (assignable)	Servo Alarm (ALM), Positioning Complete (/COIN), Speed Consistent Detection (/V-CMP), Servo Motor Rotation Detection (/TGON), Servo Ready (/S-RDY), Torque Limit Detection (/CLT), Brake (/BK), Encoder Zero Output (PGC) Distribution of the above signals and change of positive/negative logic can be performed
Encoder frequency d	vision pulse output	Phase A, phase B, phase C: linear drive output; Frequency division pulse number: can be
		arbitrarily set
RS-485	Communication protocol	MODBUS
communication	1: N communication	The maximum can be N = 127 stops.
	Axis address setting  Communication protocol	Through parameter setting  CANOpen (DS301+DS402 line gauge)
CAN communication		The maximum can be N = 127 stops.
	Axis address setting	Through parameter setting
	Communication protocol	MECHATROLINK-II
MECHATROLINK-II	Set slave address	41 to 5F (hexadecimal) (maximum number of slave stations supported: 30), via parameter setting
Bus	Baud rate	10 Mbps, 4 Mbps, via parameter setting
	Transmission period	250 microseconds or 0.5 milliseconds to 4.0 milliseconds (multiples of 0.5 milliseconds)
	Number of bytes transferred Communication protocol	There are 17 or 32 bytes for each site and the same is set by parameters  MECHATROLINK-III
	Set slave address	03 to EF (hexadecimal) (maximum number of slave stations supported: 62), via parameter setting
MECHATROLINK-III		100 Mbps
Bus	Transmission period	250 microseconds, 500 microseconds, 750 microseconds, or 1.0 milliseconds to 4.0 milliseconds (multiples of 0.5 milliseconds)
	Number of bytes transferred	There are 16, 32 or 48 bytes for each site and the same is set by parameters
	Communication protocol	CoE (CANOpen over EtherCAT)
	Control model	csp, pp, hm, csv, cst, pv, tq
EtherCAT bus	Zero return mode	1-14, 17-30, 33, 34, 35, 37
	Synchronization mode  Minimum command cycle	DC, SM2, FreeRun 125 µs
Display function	Millimum command cycle	CHARGE Indicator, 7-segment Digital Tube 5-bit
Regeneration treatme	ent	Internal Regenerative Resistor or External Regenerative Resistor (Optional)
Overtravel (OT) preve		Dynamic brake (DB) stops, deceleration stops or free running stops when P-OT and N-OT input actions are performed.
Protection function		Overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, overload, overspeed, regeneration fault, encoder feedback error, etc.
Monitoring function		Revolving speed, current position, command pulse accumulation, position deviation, motor current, running state, input and output signals, etc.
Auxiliary function		Gain adjustment, alarm recording, JOG operation, origin search, inertia detection, etc.
Intelligent function Applicable load inertia	<u> </u>	Built-in Gain Auto Tuning Less than 5 times of motor inertia
друговые года плетт	Feedforward compensation	0 ~ 100% (set unit 1%)
	Type of input pulse	Symbol+pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence, 90 °phase difference two-phase pulse (phase A+phase B)
	Input pulse form	Support linear drive, open collector
Position control	Maximum input pulse frequency	Linear drive Symbol+pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence: 500K pps 90° phase difference two-phase pulse (phase A+phase B): 500K pps Open collector
	10001	Symbol+pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence: 200K pps 90° phase difference two-phase pulse (phase A+phase B): 200K pps

## 2.2 Overall dimensions of servo driver

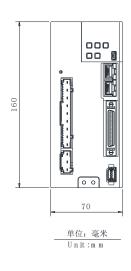
### ♦ HSD7-03 A □□

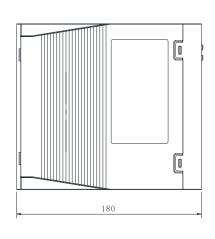


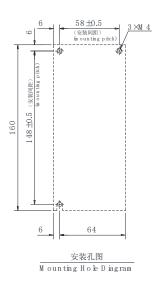




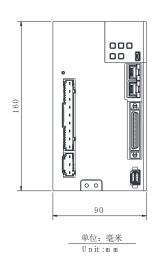
### ♦ HSD7-06 A □□

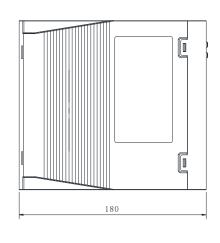


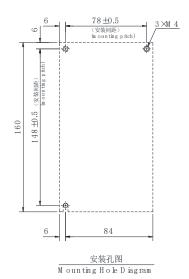




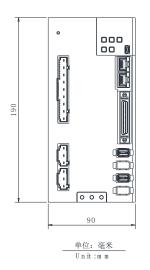
### ♦ HSD7-10 A □□

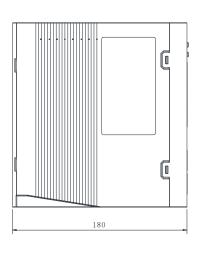


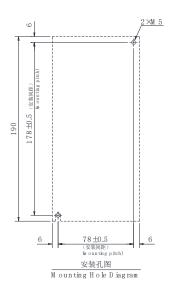




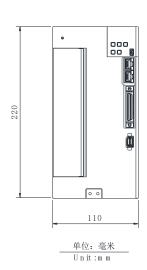
### ♦ HSD7-03/06/10 A □□

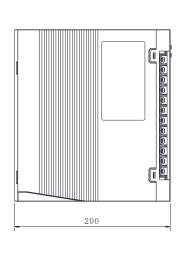


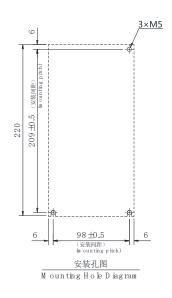




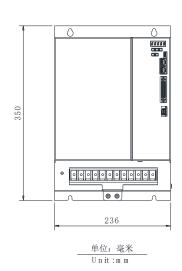
### ♦ HSD7-16A□□/HSD7DS-25A□□ HSD7-15D□□/HSD7-21D□□

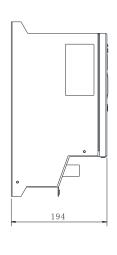


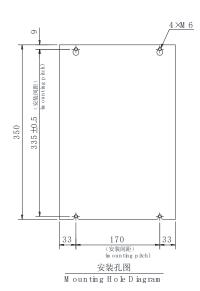




#### ◆ HSD7-28D□□/HSD7-40D□□







## Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive

#### 3.1 Precautions for setting

For the set environmental conditions, please refer to the following.

#### 2.1.2 Specifications

■ When installed near the heating element

To make the temperature around the servo drive conform to the environmental conditions, please control the temperature rise caused by the heat radiation or convection of the heating element.

■ When installed near a vibration source

Please install anti-vibration equipment on the installation surface of servo drive to prevent vibration from being transmitted to servo drive.

#### ■ Other

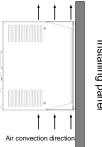
Do not set it in hot and humid places, places with water droplets or cutting oil splashing, places with more dust or iron powder in ambient gas, places with corrosive gas and radiation fields.

## 3.2 Mounting Types and Orientation

The servo driver can be installed in various ways, but in any case, the servo driver must be installed in the vertical direction, as shown in the right figure.

In addition, please make the front surface (panel display part) of servo drive face the operator for installation.

(Note) Please firmly fix the servo drive on the mounting surface through 2 ~ 4 mounting holes (the number of mounting holes varies according to the capacity).

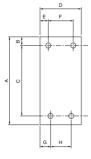


## 3.3 Mounting hole dimensions

Please use the mounting hole to firmly fix the servo drive on the mounting surface.

Please refer to 2.3 outline dimensions of servo drive for specific installation dimensions.

(Note) During installation, please prepare a screwdriver with a length greater than the depth of servo drive.



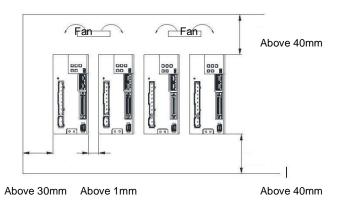
#### 3.4 Installation interval

Please ensure that the following intervals are left around the servo drive.



Important

To prevent the ambient temperature of the servo drive from rising locally, please set a cooling fan on the upper part of the servo drive. In addition, please refer to the figure below to leave enough space in order to make use of fans and natural convection to cool the servo drive.



## **Chapter 4 Connection of Servo Unit**

#### 4.1 Wiring and Connecting precautions

## 4.1.1 General precautions

#### 

Do not change the wiring during power-on.
 Otherwise, it will lead to electric shock or injury.

#### **∆**Warning

- Please be connected or checked by professional technicians.
   Otherwise, it will lead to electric shock or product failure.
- Please carefully confirm the wiring and power supply.
   The output circuit may be short-circuited due to wrong wiring and application of abnormal voltage. Mechanical damage or casualties caused by the above failures.
- Please connect with designated terminals when AC power supply and DC power supply are connected with servo drive.
  - AC power supply should be connected to L1/L2/L3 terminal and L1C/L2C terminal of servo drive.
  - $\bullet$  Please connect DC power supply with B1/  $\oplus~$  terminal and terminal  $\ominus$  of servo drive, L1C/L2C.

Failure to do so may result in failure or fire.

Please connect the external dynamic brake resistor conforming to the specifications of machinery and devices
with the designated terminal when the servo drive uses the external dynamic brake option. Otherwise,
unexpected actions will be caused during emergency stop, causing equipment damage, burning damage and
personal injury.

#### **△Notes**

- Please confirm that the (CHARGE) lamp is off after the power supply is turned off for at least 5 minutes, and then
  conduct wiring and inspection. Even if the power supply is turned off, high voltage may still remain inside the
  servo drive. Therefore, do not touch the power terminal while the (CHARGE) lamp is on.
  - Otherwise, it will lead to electric shock.
- Please follow the precautions and procedures recorded in this manual for wiring and trial operation.
   Servo drive failure caused by wrong wiring of brake circuit and application of abnormal voltage may lead to mechanical damage or casualties.
- Please wire correctly and reliably.
  - The connector and the pin arrangement of the connector vary depending on the model. Please be sure to confirm the pin arrangement through the technical data of the model used.
  - Otherwise, it will lead to product failure or misoperation.
- Please be sure to tighten and effectively connect the wires of the power supply terminal and the motor connection terminal according to the specified method and torque. If it is not tightened sufficiently, the wires and terminal blocks will heat up and cause fire due to poor contact.
- For input and output signal cables and encoder cables, please use shielded double stranded wires or multi-core double stranded integrated shielded wires.
- When wiring the main loop terminal of servo drive, please observe the following precautions.
  - After all wiring including the main loop terminals is completed, the servo drive power supply is switched on.
  - When the main circuit terminal is of connector type, please remove the connector from the servo drive body and wire again.
  - Only one wire can be inserted into one wire socket of the main circuit terminal.
  - When inserting wires, do not make burrs of core wires contact with adjacent wires to cause short circuit.
- Please set up safety devices such as circuit breakers for wiring to prevent external wiring from short-circuiting.
   Otherwise, it will lead to fire or failure.

#### **△Notice**

- Please use the cables designated by our Company as far as possible when connecting.
   Please confirm the rated current and operating environment of the model when using cables other than those specified by our Company. Use the wiring materials designated by the Company or equivalent products.
- Please tighten the fixing screw and locking mechanism of cable connector.

  If the fastening is not sufficient, the cable connector may fall off during operation.
- Do not use the same sleeve for high-voltage wires (main loop cables) and low-voltage wires (cables for input and output signals and encoder cables), nor tie them together. Please keep a spacing of more than 30cm when wiring when not placing strong and weak current wires into separate bushings.
  - It will cause misoperation due to interference of weak current wires if it is too close.
- Please install the battery on either side of the upper device or encoder cable.
   If batteries are installed on the upper device and encoder cable at the same time, a circulation loop will be formed between the batteries, resulting in product damage or burning.
- Pay attention to the polarity when connecting the battery.
   Battery rupture can cause encoder failure.

#### 

- · Please use circuit breakers or fuses for wiring to protect the main circuit.
  - The servo drive is directly connected to a commercial power supply without using transformers or the like for insulation. To prevent the servo system from being mixed with the outside world, be sure to use circuit breakers or fuses for wiring.
- Please set the leakage breaker.
  - Servo drive has no built-in ground short circuit protection loop. To build a safer system, please configure the earth leakage breaker for overload and short circuit protection, or install the earth leakage breaker for short circuit protection in combination with the circuit breaker for wiring.
- Please avoid frequently turning ON/OFF the power supply.
  - Frequent ON/OFF power supply will lead to aging of internal components of servo drive, so do not frequently ON/OFF power supply except for necessary applications.
  - The power ON/OFF interval should be more than 1 hour (roughly standard) after starting the actual operation (normal operation).

Please observe the following precautions when wiring to use the servo system safely and stably.

- Please use standard cables for each connecting cable. In addition, when designing and configuring the system, please shorten the cable as much as possible.
- Please be careful not to bend or tighten it when the core diameter of signal cable is less than 0.3 mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### 4.1.2 Anti-interference countermeasures



No anti-radio interference measures have been taken since the servo drive is industrial equipment.

The peripheral equipment may be affected by switching interference since the servo-driven main circuit uses high-speed switching elements.

Important

Please take anti-interference measures when using near residential buildings or when you are worried about radio interference.

The servo drive is internally provided with a microprocessor. Therefore, it may be affected by noise from servo-driven peripheral equipment.

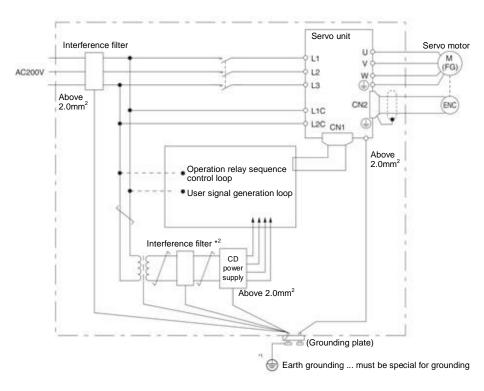
To suppress the noise interference between servo drive and peripheral equipment, the following anti-interference countermeasures can be taken as required.

- Please set the input command equipment and noise filter as close to the servo drive as possible.
- Be sure to connect surge absorbers to the coils of relays, solenoid valves and electromagnetic contactors.
- Please do not put the following cables into the same sleeve or tie them together. In addition, please keep an interval of more than 30cm when wiring.
  - Main loop cable and cable for input and output signals
  - Main loop cable and encoder cable
- Do not use the same power source as electric welding machine, electric spark machine, etc. Even if it is not the same power supply, when there is a high frequency generator nearby, please connect the noise filter at the input side of the main loop power cable and the control power cable.
- Please carry out proper grounding treatment.

#### Noise filter

Connect the interference filter at an appropriate place to avoid the adverse effect of interference on servo

The following is an example of wiring considering anti-interference measures.

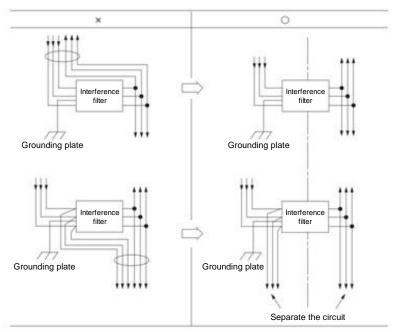


- \*1. Please try to use a thick wire of more than 2.0 mm<sup>2</sup> for grounding (flat braided copper wire is more suitable).
- \*2. Please try to use double stranded wires for connection.

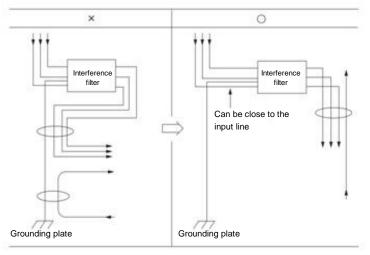
## Noise Filter Wiring and Connection Precautions

Please observe the following precautions when wiring and connecting interference filters.

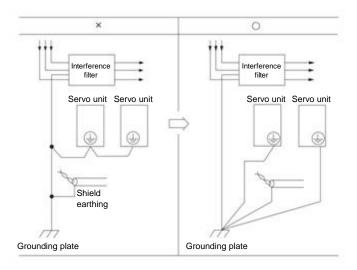
• Please separate the input wiring from the output wiring. In addition, do not put the input and output wires into the same sleeve, nor bind them together.



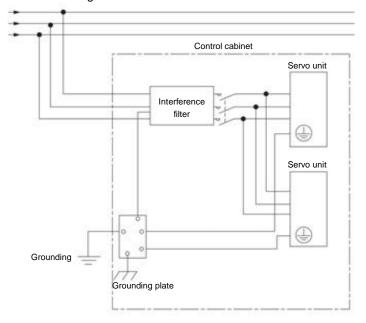
• Please set the ground wire of interference filter separately from the output wire. In addition, the ground wire should not use the same sleeve as the output wiring of the interference filter and other signal wires, nor should it be tied together.



• Connect the ground wire of the interference filter to the ground plate separately. Do not connect other ground wires.



• Please connect the ground wire of this filter and the ground wire of other equipment in the control cabinet to the ground plate of the control cabinet when there is an interference filter inside the control cabinet, and then connect to the ground.



## 4.1.3 Grounding

Please follow the following for grounding treatment. If proper grounding treatment is adopted, misoperation caused by interference can also be prevented.

When connecting the grounding cable, please pay attention to the following points:

- Please use the grounding above Class D (grounding resistance below  $100\Omega$ ).
- One point must be grounded.
- When the servo motor and the machine are insulated from each other, please directly ground the servo motor.

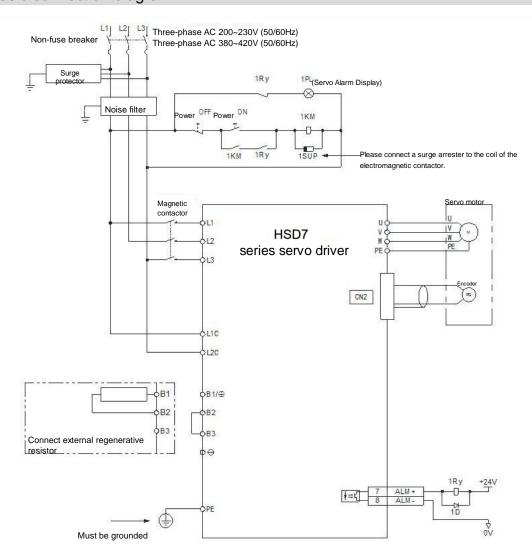
#### Grounding of motor housing or motor

The switch interference current will flow out from the servo drive main loop through the floating capacitor of the servo motor when the servo motor is mechanically grounded. Please be sure to connect the motor housing terminal (FG) or ground terminal (FG) of the servo motor with the ground terminal of the servo drive in order to prevent this phenomenon. In addition, the ground terminal " must be grounded.

When noise occurs in cables for input and output signals

Please connect the shielded wire of the cable for input and output signals to the connector housing before grounding when interference occurs in the cable for input and output signals. The metal sleeve and the grounding box are grounded at a single point when the main loop cable of the servo motor is sheathed with a metal tube.

## 4.2 Basic connection diagram



## 4.3 Power supply wiring for servo drive

### 4.3.1 Terminal symbol and terminal name

The connection of servo-driven main circuit power supply and control circuit power supply uses servo-driven main circuit connector or terminal strip.

#### **∆**Warning

Please refer to the following table and the description in the reference section for correct wiring. Incorrect wiring will lead to servo drive failure and fire.

The main loop power input specifications for servo drive are as follows:

■ Single phase/three phase AC220V power input

Terminal symbol	Terminal name	Specifications
L1, L2, L3	Main circuit power supply input terminal for AC power supply input	Three phase AC 200V ~ 240V , -15% ~ +10% , 50/60Hz Single phase AC 200V ~ 240V,-15% ~+10%, 50/60Hz
L1C, L2C	Control power terminal	Single phase AC 200V ~ 240V,-15% ~+10%, 50/60Hz
B1/ ⊕ 、 B2、B3	Regenerative resistor connection terminal	Remove the short wire or short piece between B2-B3 when the regeneration capacity is insufficient and connect the external regeneration resistor between B1/⊗ and B2.  Please purchase an external regenerative resistor separately.
$\Theta$	-	None (Do not connect it to the terminals.)

#### ■ Three phase AC380V power input

Terminal symbol	Terminal name	Specifications
L1, L2, L3	Main circuit power supply input terminal for AC power supply input	Three phase AC 380V ~ 420V , -15% ~ +10% , 50/60Hz
L1C, L2C	Control power supply terminal	15D/21D: DC 24V , -10% ~ +10% ; 28D/40D: AC380V
B1/ ⊕ 、 B2、B3	Regenerative resistor connection terminal	HSD7DS-15D□□, HSD7DS-21D□□, Remove the short wire or short piece between B2-B3 when the regeneration capacity is insufficient and connect the external regeneration resistor between B1/⊗ and B2.  Please purchase an external regenerative resistor separately.  HSD7DS-28D□□ and HSD7DS-40D□□ no built-in regenerative resistor, and cannot be shorted between B2 and B3. External regenerative resistor shall be connected between B1/⊗ and B2. Please purchase an external regenerative resistor separately.
$\Theta$	=	None (Do not connect it to the terminals.)

### 4.3.2 Wiring Operation Steps of Main Loop Connector

#### Prepare items

Prepare items	Remarks
Spring opener	Spring opener     Servo drive appurtenances
or Slotted screwdriver	Slotted screwdriver     Commercial products with cutting edge width of 3.0mm-3.5mm

- 1. Remove the main circuit connector and motor connector from the servo drive.
- 2. Peel off the cladding of the used wires.



3. Use a tool to open the wire insertion part of the terminal connector. There are two methods of opening. You can choose any of them.

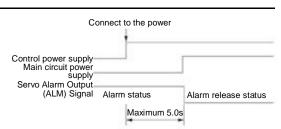
①Use method of spring opener	②Use method of flat screwdriver
The opening operation is performed using a spring opener as illustrated	As shown in the figure, insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the screwdriver insertion opening to open the wire insertion part.
Spring opener	
Wire	

- 4. Insert the core wire part of the wire into the wire insertion part. After insertion, pull out the spring opener or a slotted screwdriver.
- 5. Repeat the above operations and make necessary connections.
- 6. After wiring is completed, install the connector to the servo drive.

## 4.3.3 Power on sequence control

Please consider the following points when designing the power on sequence control.

 After the control power is turned on, the servo alarm output (ALM) signal is output within a maximum of 5.0 seconds. Please consider it when the power on



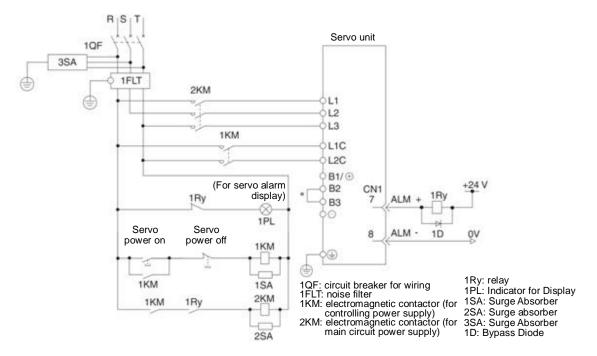
sequence control. Switch on the main circuit power supply after ALM signal OFF (alarm cleared).

#### ∆Warning

• Even if the power supply is turned off, high voltage may remain in the servo drive. To prevent electric shock, do not touch the power terminals. After the discharge is completed, the CHARGE indicator will go out. Please connect and check after confirming that the CHARGE indicator is off.

#### 4.3.4 Power wiring diagram

• Example of wiring for three-phase power input:



<sup>\*</sup> HSD7-28D□□, HSD7-40D□□ No built-in resistor, no short circuit between B2 and B3. Please do not short-circuit.

### 4.3.5 Connection of Regenerative Resistance

The connection of the external regenerative resistor will be described below.

#### **∆**Warning

• Do not mistake the wiring of the regenerative resistor. In particular, do not short-circuit B1/⊕ -B2. Otherwise, the regenerative resistor and servo drive will be damaged and fire will occur.

#### Connection method of regenerative resistor

- 1. Remove the wire between terminals B2-B3 of servo drive
- 2. Connect external regenerative resistor to B1/⊗ and B2 terminals.
- 3. Set Pn600 (regenerative resistance capacity) and Pn603 (regenerative resistance value). (Note) HSD7-28D□□ and HSD7-40D□□ no built-in regenerative resistor, and cannot be shorted between B2 and B3.

External regenerative resistor shall be connected between B1/⊗ and B2.

### 4.4 Servo motor connection

## 4.4.1 Terminal symbol and terminal name

Servo drive terminals and connectors required for connection between servo drive and servo motor are as follows.

Terminal/connector symbol	Terminal/connector name		
U, V, W	Servo motor power supply connection terminal		
<b>(</b>	Ground terminal		
CN2	Servo motor encoder connector		

## 4.4.2 Pin Arrangement of Connector (CN2) for Encoder

Terminal pin number	Signal name	Function		
1	PG5V Encoder Power +5V			
2	PG0V Encoder Power 0V			
3	E+*	Battery (+) for absolute value encoder		
4	E-*	Battery for absolute value encoder (-)		
5	SD+	Encoder serial data (+)		
6	SD- Encoder serial data (-)			
Housing	Shielded			

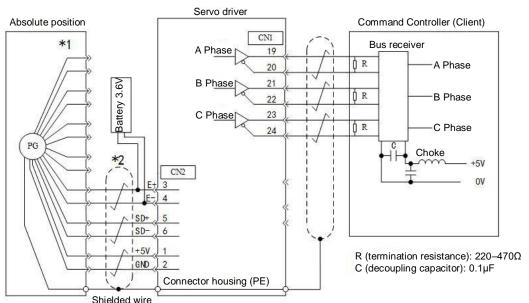
<sup>\*</sup> Incremental encoders do not require wiring.

#### 4.4.3 Connection of Servo Drive and Encoder

Absolute value encoder

When using absolute value encoder, please install battery on encoder cable with battery unit.

• Example of Wiring Using Encoder Cable with Battery Unit



\*1: The number of connector pins varies depending on the servo motor used.

\*2: Indicates a multi-stranded shielded wire.

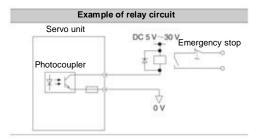
## 4.4.4 Wiring of Servo Drive and Brake



Important

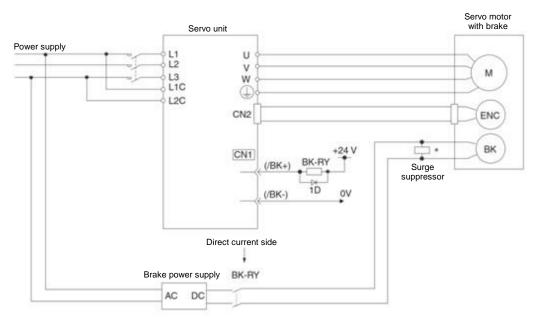
- When using a motor with a brake, please select a surge absorber according to the brake current and power supply used.
- Please confirm the brake action time through the user equipment after connect the surge absorber.

  The brake action time will vary depending on the type of surge absorber.
- Please form a relay circuit to enable the brake to operate in case of emergency stop.



- The brake control output (/BK) signal can change the distribution of the output signal.
- When using the 24V brake, the DC 24V power supply must be separated from the input and output signals (CN1) and other power supplies separately.

Common power supply will lead to misoperation of input and output signals.



BK-RY: brake control relay 1D: Bypass Diode

<sup>\*</sup> Please install it near the brake terminal of servo motor.

## 4.5.1 Name and function of input/output signal connector (CN1)

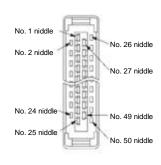
In factory setting, the pin number, name and function of input and output signals are as follows.

Needl		Fun	ction	Nee		Fu	nction	
e numb er	Name	Uniaxial driver	Biaxial drive	dle num ber	Name	Uniaxial driver	Biaxial drive	
1	APULS +	0	A axis command pulse	26	BPULS+	Danamatian	b axis command pulse	
2	APULS -	Command pulse input	input	27	BPULS-	Reservation	input	
3	BSIGN +	Command symbol	A axis command symbol	28	BSIGN+	Reservation	b axis command symbol	
	BSIGN-	input	input	29	BSIGN-		input	
	ANA1+	Speed command input	A axis speed command	30	ANA2+	Torque command	b axis speed command	
	ANA1-	•	input	31	ANA2-	input	input	
7	OUT0+	Output outlet 0,	Output outlet 0,	32	OUT3+	Output outlet 3,	Output outlet 3,	
		redistributable (Factory: ALM)	redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis ALM)	33	OUT3-	redistributable (Factory Reservation)		
9	OUT1+	Output outlet 1,	Output outlet 1,	34	OUT4+	Output outlet 4,	Output outlet 4,	
10	OUT1-	redistributable (Ex-factory:/COIN)	redistributable (Ex-factory: Z-axis/COIN)	35	OUT4-	redistributable (Factory Reservation)	redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis / COIN)	
11	OUT2+	Output outlet 2,	Output outlet 2,	36	OUT5+	Output outlet 5,	Output outlet 5,	
	OUT2-	redistributable (Ex-factory:/BK)	redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis / BK)	37	OUT5-	redistributable (Factory Reservation)	redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis / BK)	
13	DICOM	Input signal common te		38				
14	IN0	Input outlet 0, redistributable (Ex-factory:/ S- ON)	Input outlet 0, redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis / S- ON)	39	IN4	Input outlet 4, redistributable (Factory Reservation)	Input outlet 4, redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis / S- ON)	
15	IN1	Input outlet 1, redistributable (Ex-factory:/P- CON)	Input outlet 1, redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis /P - CON)	40	IN5	Input outlet 5, redistributable (Factory Reservation)	Input outlet 5, redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis / P- CON)	
16	IN2	Input outlet 2, redistributable (Ex-factory:/P- OT)	Input outlet 2, redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis /P - OT)	41	IN6	Input outlet 6, redistributable (Factory Reservation)	Input outlet 6, redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis / P- OT)	
17	IN3	Input outlet 3, redistributable (Ex-factory:/N- OT)	Input outlet 3, redistributable (Ex-factory: A axis /N - OT)	42	IN7	Input outlet 7, redistributable (Factory Reservation)	Input outlet 7, redistributable (Ex-factory: b axis /N - OT)	
18				43				
		PG frequency division	A Axis PG frequency		BPAO+	Reservation	A Axis PG frequency	
		output phase A	division output phase A	45	BPAO-	1 COO VALIOTI	division output phase A	
			A Axis PG frequency		BPBO+	Reservation	b Axis frequency division	
		output phase B	division output phase B	47	BPBO-		output phase B	
		PG frequency division	A Axis PG frequency	48	BPCO+	Reservation	b Axis frequency division	
		output phase C	division output phase C	49	BPCO-		output phase C	
25	GND	Signal	ground	50	GND	Signa	l ground	

(Note) 1. Do not use the vacant terminals.

- 2. Please connect the shielded wire of the input and output signal cable to the connector housing.
- 3. For EtherCAT/MII/MII models, AI and most of DI/DO is not available, for DI, only POT/NOT works, For DO, brake works.

### 4.5.2 Pin Arrangement of Input and Output Signal Connector (CN1)



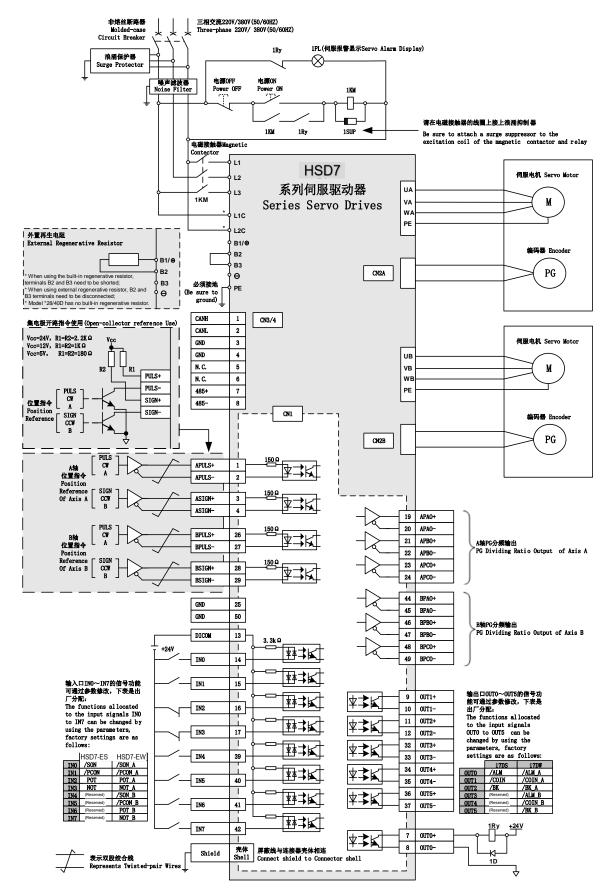
The appearance when the connector housing is not installed as seen from the arrow direction is as follows.



	DI II C	1	PULS+	07		26	-
2	PULS-	3	SIGN+	27	-	28	-
4	SIGN-	5	VREF+	29	-	30	TREF+
6	VREF-	7		31	TREF-		
8	ALM-		ALM+	33	OUT3-	32	OUT3+
10	OUT1-	9	OUT1+	35	OUT4-	34	OUT4+
10		11	OUT2+	33	0014-	36	OUT5+
12	OUT2-	13	DICOM	37	OUT5-	38	_
14	IN0	13	DICOM	39	IN4	30	_
16	INIO	15	IN1	41	INIO	40	IN5
10	IN2	17	IN3	41	IN6	42	IN7
18	ı	19	DAO:	43	-	44	
20	PAO-	13	PAO+	45	-	44	_
22	PBO-	21	PBO+	47	_	46	-
		23	PCO+		-	48	-
24	PCO-	25	GND	49	-	50	-
			J. 15	j			

## 4.5.3 Examples of wiring for input and output signals

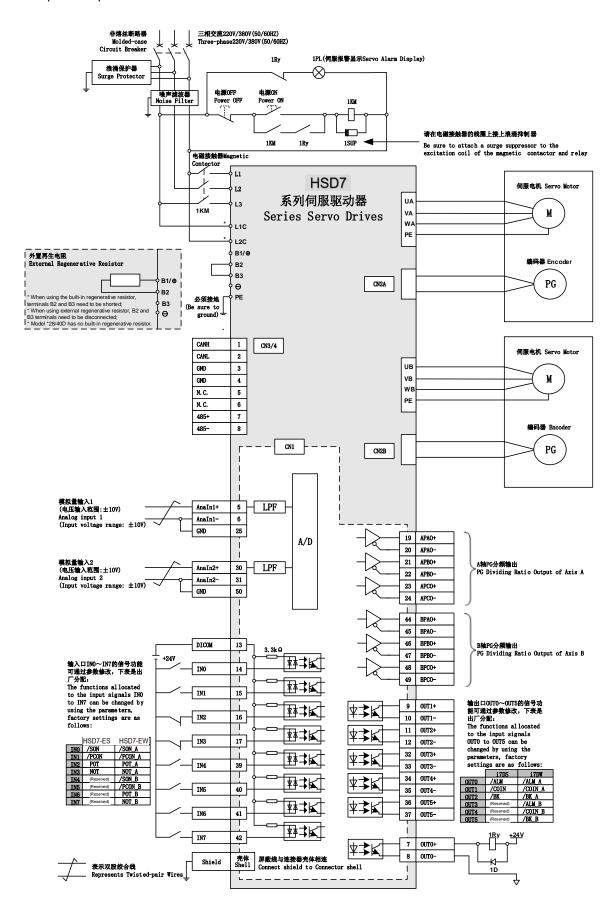
#### ■ Position control mode



<sup>\*</sup> AC 380V model control power supply is 15D/21D : DC 24V , -10% ~ +10% ; 28D/40D : AC380V

<sup>\*</sup> For EtherCAT/MII/MII models, AI and most of DI/DO is not available, for DI, only POT/NOT works, For DO, brake works.

#### ■ Speed/Torque Control Mode



<sup>\*</sup> AC 380V model control power supply is 15D/21D: DC 24V , -10% ~ +10%; 28D/40D: AC380V

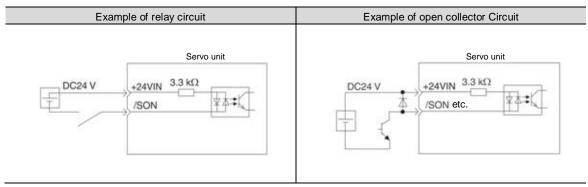
<sup>\*</sup> For EtherCAT/MII/MII models, AI and most of DI/DO is not available, for DI, only POT/NOT works, For DO, brake works.

### 4.5.4 Input-output loop

Sequential control input loop

#### ◆ Optocoupler Input Loop

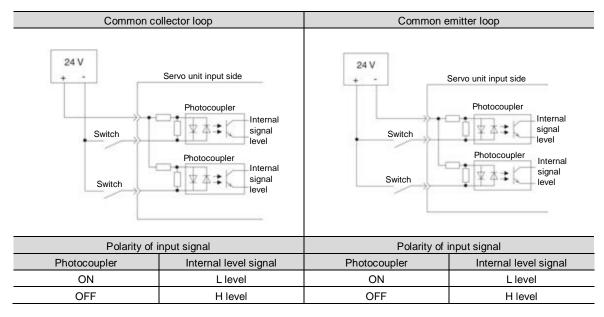
The CN1-IN0 ~ CN1-IN7 terminals of CN1 port will be described below.



(Note) The external power supply (DC24 V) must have a capacity above 50 mA.

The servo-driven input loop uses a bidirectional optocoupler.

Please select common collector loop connection or common emitter loop connection according to mechanical specifications.



#### Sequential control output loop

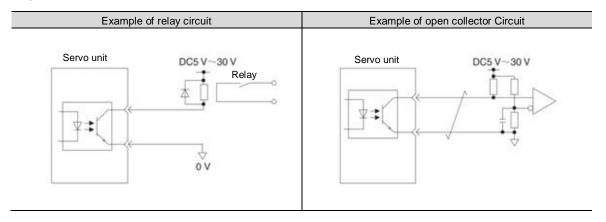


The output circuit may be short-circuited due to wrong wiring and application of abnormal voltage.

The brake does not operate, which may lead to mechanical damage or casualties when the above-mentioned faults occur.

#### ◆ Optocoupler output Loop

Servo alarm output (ALM) signal, servo ready output (/S-RDY) signal and other sequence control output signals are optocoupler output loops. Connect via relay circuit or line receiver circuit.



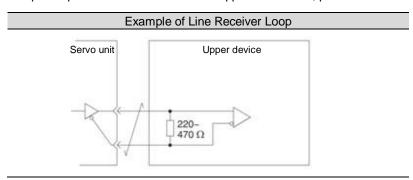
(Note) The maximum allowable voltage and current ranges of the output loop of the photocoupler are as follows.

- Maximum allowable voltage: DC30 V
- Current range: DC5 ~ 50 mA

#### ◆ Output loop of linear driver

Next, the CN1-19 ~ 24 (A, B, C phase signals) terminals of CN1 port will be described.

The serial data of the encoder is converted into output signals (PAO+, PAO-, PBO+, PBO-) of 2-phase (A-phase, B-phase) pulses and origin signals (PCO+, PCO-) in one coil of the encoder are output through the output loop of the linear driver. On the upper device side, please use the line receiver circuit to receive.



## Chapter 5 Basic functions to be set before operation

## 5.1 Operation of Parameters (Pn□□□)

The following describes the classification, writing method and setting method of parameters used in this manual

#### 5.1.1 Classification of the parameter

The servo drive parameters are divided into the following 2 categories.

Category	Meaning
Setting parameters	Basic setting parameters required for operation
Parameters for adjustment	Adjust parameters of servo performance

Supplementary notes

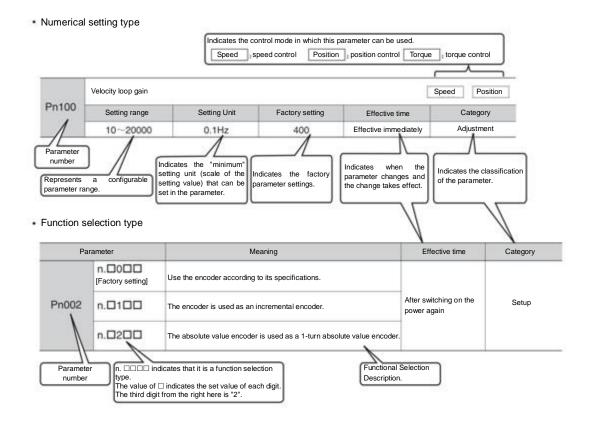
When using the digital operator to display and set the adjustment parameters, the adjustment parameters under factory setting will not be displayed.

Please set to Pn00b = n.  $\square\square\square$  1 (all parameters are displayed).

Parameter		Parameter Meaning		Category
Pn00B	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Only set parameters are displayed	Power	Setup
	n.□□□1	Display all of the parameters	restart	2 S.up

## 5.1.2 Writing Method of Parameters

There are two writing methods for parameters: numerical setting type for setting numerical value and function selection type for selecting function.



#### 5.1.3 How to Set Parameters

Parameters can be set using the panel operator or using iWatch+ debugging software.

#### 5.1.4 Write inhibit setting of parameters

This function prohibits the use of panel operators to change parameters. However, iWatch+ debugging software can be used to change parameters.

#### 5.1.5 Initialization of parameter settings

Restore the parameters to the function used when factory setting. You can choose whether to initialize. The values adjusted using Fn00C, Fn00D, Fn00E, Fn00F will not be initialized due to the execution of this function.



In order for the setting to take effect, the power supply for servo drive must be switched on again after operation.

#### Important

#### Confirmation before execution

Please confirm the following settings before initializing the parameter settings.

- The write inhibit setting of the parameter must not be set to "write inhibit"
- · Must be in servo OFF state

### 5.2 Setting of Communication Specifications for MECHATROLINK-II

The communication specification of MECHATROLINK-II is set by servo drive parameters PA013 and PA014.

### 5.2.1 Communication specification setting

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
D=044	n.□□□0  n. □□□1  [Factory setting]	Communication speed setting 0: 4Mbps 1: 10Mbps	Power	Catur
Pn014	n.□□0□ n.□□1□ [Factory setting]	Transfer byte settings 0: 17 bytes 1: 32 bytes	restart	Setup

#### 5.2.2 Station address setting

	Address of MECHAT	ROLINK-II station	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn013	Setting range Setting Unit Factory setting Effe		Effective time	Category	
	0000~00FF	-	0001	Power restart	Setup

#### 5.3 Setting of Communication Specifications for MECHATROLINK-III

The communication specification of MECHATROLINK-III is set by servo drive parameters PA013 and PA014.

### 5.3.1 Communication specification setting

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□□0□	Transfer byte settings	<b>D</b>	
Pn014	n.□□1□	0: 32 bytes	Power	Setup
	[Factory setting]	1: 48 bytes	restart	·

#### 5.3.2 Station address setting

	Address of MECHAT	ROLINK-III station	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn013	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0000~00FF		0021	Power restart	Setup

## 5.4 Setting of EtherCAT communication specifications

The communication specification of EtherCAT communication is set by servo drive parameters PA013 and PA014.

### 5.4.1 Setting of Communication Specifications

	Parameter Meaning		Effective time	Category
Pn014	n.□□□0 [Factory setting] n.□□□1	EtherCAT station address selection mode 0: set the parameter Pn013 as the station address of EtherCAT. 1: Take the value of SII area (0004h) as the station address of EtherCAT	Power restart	Setup

### 5.4.2 Station address setting

	EtherCAT station add	dress	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn013	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0000~FFFF		1	Power restart	Setup

#### 5.5 Setting of Power Supply Types for Main Circuit and Control Circuit

Servo drive can also run when the main loop and control loop are AC power input or DC power input. When selecting AC power input, the servo drive can be operated using single-phase power input or three-phase power input. The relevant settings for the power supply are as follows.

## 5.5.1 Setting of AC Power Input/DC Power Input

Whether the main loop power supply for servo drive uses AC power input or DC power input is set by Pn 001 =  $n.\Box X\Box\Box$  (setting of AC/DC input for main loop power supply).

When the set value is Pn 001 = n. $\square$ X $\square$ , if it does not conform to the actual power input specification, A.330 (main circuit power supply wiring error) will occur.

Case

Example of A.330 (Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error)

- When it is set to input AC power for use (Pn 001 = n. □0□□), DC power is input between B1/⊗terminals.
- When the input DC power source is set to be used (Pn 001 = n. □1□□), AC sources are input to L1, L2 and L3 terminals.

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn001	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	For AC power input	Power	Setup
	n.□1□□	For DC power input	restart	

#### 

- Please connect with designated terminals when AC power supply and DC power supply are connected with servo drive.
- AC power supply should be connected to L1/L2/L3 terminal and L1C/L2C terminal of servo drive.
- Please connect DC power supply with B1/⊕ terminal and terminal of servo drive, L1C/L2C.
   Failure to do so may result in failure or fire.
- When using DC power input, be sure to set it as DC power input (Pn 001 = n.□1□□) before inputting the main loop power.
  - When DC power is input without setting it as DC power input (Pn  $001 = n. \Box 1 \Box \Box$ ), it will lead to burning of servo-driven content components and cause fire and equipment damage.
- When DC power is input, it takes a certain time to discharge after the main power is cut off. After the power supply
  is cut off, high voltage will remain inside the servo drive, please pay attention to avoid electric shock.
- When inputting DC power supply, please set fuse on the power supply wiring.
- The servo motor returns the regenerative energy to the power supply during the regenerative action. Servo drive
  does not undergo regeneration processing when using DC power input, so please conduct regeneration energy
  processing on the power supply side.

### 5.5.2 Setting of Single-Phase AC Power Input/Three-Phase AC Power Input

Three-phase AC220V power supply input servo drive is of three-phase power supply input specifications, as well as models that can be used under single-phase AC200V power supply input.

The servo drive models that can support single-phase AC220V power input are as follows.

HSD7-B(E)S-03A□□, HSD7-B(E)S-06A□□, HSD7-B(E)S-10A□□,
 HSD7-B(E)W-03A□□, HSD7-B(E)W-06A□□, HSD7-B(E)W-10A□□,

When using the above servo-driven main loop power supply under single-phase AC220V power supply, please change it to pn00b =  $n.\Box 1\Box\Box$  (single-phase power input is supported).

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn00B	n. □0□□ [Factory setting]	For three-phase AC power input	Power	Setup
	n. □1□□	For single phase AC power input	restart	·

## 5.6 Function and setting of servo ON input (/S-ON) signal

The servo ON input (/S-ON) signal is a signal that enables the servo motor to enter an operational state. The function and setting of the /S-ON signal will be described below.

#### 5.6.1 Function of servo ON input (/S-ON) signal

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning	
Output	/C ON	Distribution required	ON (closed)	The servo motor is energized to enter a drivable state.	
	/S-ON		OFF (OFF)	Servo motor is not energized and cannot be driven.	

The /S-ON signal can be set to Pn50a = n.  $\square\square X\square$  (servo ON input (/S-ON) signal distribution) and distributed to terminals of other input signals.



1. Please be sure to input speed command/position command/torque command after turning on /S-ON signal to start or stop servo motor. If a command is input first, and then the motor is started or stopped by turning on or off the /S-ON signal and AC power supply, internal components may be aged, resulting in motor failure.

Important

2. Please input /S-ON signal when the servo motor is stopped. The servo cannot be turned ON when the motor rotates.

#### 5.6.2 Set to Constant Servo ON (Motor Energized)

Pn50A = n.  $\square\square X\square$  (servo ON input (/S-ON) signal distribution) is set to 9 (when /S-ON signal is set to constant servo on (motor on)), it can be set to constant servo on (motor on).

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn50A	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Use the /S-ON signal to turn servo ON/ servo OFF.	Power restart	Setup
	n.□□9□	Set to Constant Servo ON (Motor Energized). (Fix the /S-ON signal to always "active".)		



1. If the servo ON is set to always be valid, the motor will be powered on when the power supply of the servo drive main loop is turned on. When the speed command/position command/torque command is input, the servo motor or mechanical system may have unexpected actions, so please take safety measures.

2. Even if an inoperable state (non-energized state) is entered due to a resettable alarm, it will automatically return to an operable state (energized state) as long as alarm reset is performed. If the alarm reset is performed in the state of servo ON when it is set to normal, the servo motor or

5.7 Setting of Motor Rotation Direction

The rotation direction of the servo motor can be switched without changing the polarity of the speed command/position command (command direction) (Pn  $000 = n.\Box\Box X\Box$ ).

mechanical system may have unexpected actions, so please pay attention.

At this time, although the rotation direction of the motor will change, the polarity (phase relationship between phase A and phase B) of output signals such as encoder frequency division pulse output will not change. Please set according to the system.

The "forward rotation direction" set by the factory is "counterclockwise rotation (CCW)" as viewed from the load side of the servo motor.

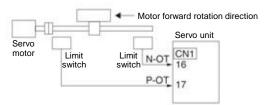
Parameter		Forward/rever se command		Motor rotation direction and encoder frequency division pulse output	
	n.□□□0 the CCW direction is the forward rotation	Forward command	Torque command Time Motor speed	Encoder frequency division pulse output PAO Phase B lead	Prohibit positive rotation side drive input (P-OT) signal
	direction. Factory setting]	Reverse command	Torque command Time Motor speed	Encoder frequency division pulse output PAO Phase A lead	Disable reverse side drive input (N-OT) signal
	CW direction is the forward	Forward instruction	Torque command Time Motor speed	Encoder frequency division pulse output  PAO Phase B lead	Prohibit positive rotation side drive input (P-OT) signal
	direction. Reverse	Reverse command	Torque command Time Motor speed	Encoder frequency division pulse output PAO Phase A lead PBO PBO	Disable reverse side drive input (N-OT) signal

#### 5.8 Functions and settings of over-travel prevention

The over-travel prevention function of servo drive refers to the safety function of forcing the servo motor to stop by inputting the signal of limit switch when the movable part of the machine exceeds the designed safe movement range.

The overtravel signal includes a P-OT signal that prohibits forward rotation and an N-OT signal that prohibits reverse rotation. The P-OT and N-OT signals are used to set a limit switch at the position to be limited when starting the machine under the drive of the servo motor, and then stop the machine through the signals.

Examples of servo drive wiring are shown below.



Rotary applications such as round tables and conveyors do not require over-travel prevention function, and there is no need to wire the over-travel prevention input signal at this time. The following is a description of the parameter setting related to the over-travel prevention function.

#### △Notes

- In order to prevent accidents caused by poor contact and disconnection of contact parts, please use "normally closed contact" for limit switches.
  - In addition, do not change the factory setting of the polarity of over-travel signals (P-OT, N-OT).
- When the servo motor is used as a vertical shaft, the brake control output (/BK) signal will remain in the ON (brake on) state in the overtravel state, so the workpiece may fall off when overtravel occurs. In order to prevent the workpiece from falling off, please set it to a zero fixed state after the servo motor stops (Pn 001 = n.□□1□).
- In case of overtravel, it will enter the base blocking state after stopping, but it may be dragged back when the load shaft side receives external force. In order to prevent the servo motor from being dragged back due to external force, please set it to a fixed zero position after the servo motor stops (Pn 001 = n.□□1□).

## 5.8.1 Overtravel signal

The overtravel signal includes a P-OT signal that prohibits forward rotation and an N-OT signal that prohibits reverse rotation.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
			ON	Forward-turning side can be driven (normal operation)
	P-OT	CN1-IN2	OFF	It is forbidden to drive the forward rotation side (forward rotation
Input				side over travel)
· [	N-0T	CN1-IN3	ON	The reverse side can be driven (normally operated)
	14-01		OFF	Reverse side drive is prohibited (reverse side overtravel)

### 5.8.2 Select whether the over-travel prevention function is valid/invalid

The valid/invalid over-travel prevention function can be selected by PN50A =  $n.X \square \square \square$  (prohibiting the distribution of the forward-rotation-side drive input (P-OT) signal) and PN50B =  $n.\square \square \square X$  (prohibiting the distribution of the reverse-rotation-side drive input (N-OT) signal).

When the selection is invalid, there is no need to connect the input signal for over-travel prevention.

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn50A	n. 2□□□ [Factory setting] n. 8□□□	After the overtravel function takes effect, input the No Forward Drive Input (P-OT) signal from CN1-IN2.  Overtravel function fails. Forward rotation side drive is always allowed.	Power restart	Setup
Pn50B	n □□□3 [Factory setting] n. □□□8	After the overtravel function takes effect, input the drive input (N-OT) signal from CN1-IN3 on the reverse side.  Overtravel function fails. Reverse side drive is always allowed.	Power restart	Setup

## 5.8.3 Selection of Motor Stopping Method for Over-travel Prevention Function

The servo mOTor stop method when the overtravel prevention function operates is selected by Pn001 = n  $\square \square XX$  (stop method when servo OFF and Gr.1 alarm occurs, stop method when overtravel (ot)).

ſ	Parameter Stop method of motor		Turn state after motor stops	Effective time	Category
n.□□00 [Factory setting] n. □□01		Dynamic brake	Free-running operation		
Pn001	n. □□02	Free-running operation		Power	C a 4
FIIOUT	n. □□1□	Decelerate according to	Zero position fixing	restart	Setup
	n. □□2□	Pn406 setting	Free-running operation		
	n. □□3□	Decelerate according to	Zero position fixing		
	n. □□4□	Pn30A setting	Free-running operation		

<sup>\*</sup> Torque control cannot slow down to stop. According to the setting of Pn001 = n. \(\subseteq \subseteq \subseteq \) (servo OFF and stop method in case of Gr.1 alarm), the dynamic brake stops or the free running stops, and enters the free running state after the servo motor stops.

#### When the emergency stop torque is set to stop the servo motor

When the emergency stop torque is set to stop the servo motor, Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque) is set.

When  $Pn001 = n.\Box\Box X\Box$  is set to 1 or 2, the servo motor will be decelerated with the set torque of Pn406 as the maximum value.

The factory setting is "800%". This is a large enough value to ensure that the servo motor must output maximum torque. However, the actual effective maximum limit of emergency stop torque is the maximum torque of the servo motor.

	Emergency stop torq	ue	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn406	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P1406	0~ 800	1% *	800	Effective immediately	Setup

<sup>\*</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

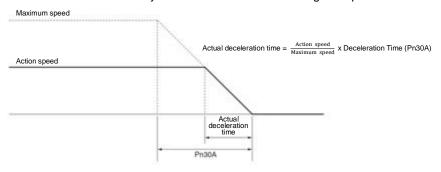
#### When the deceleration time is set to stop the servo motor

When setting the deceleration time of the servo motor to stop the servo motor, Pn30A (deceleration time at servo OFF and forced stop) is set.

Pn30A	Deceleration Time fo	r Servo OFF and Force	Speed	Position Torque	
	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0~ 10000	1ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup

When Pn30A is set to "0", zero speed stops.

The deceleration time set by Pn30A is the time from the highest speed of the motor to the stop of the motor.



#### 5.8.4 Overtravel warning function

The over-travel warning function refers to the function of detecting A.9A0 (over-travel warning) when entering the over-travel state during servo ON. When using this function, even if the over-travel signal is input instantaneously, the servo drive can notify the upper device of the occurrence of a warning. This function is only valid when the servo is ON. When the servo is OFF, even if it enters the overtravel state, the overtravel warning will not be detected.



• Even if A.9A0 occurs, the motor stop and the motion control action of the upper device will not be affected. In case of over-travel warning, the next step (motion control and other commands) can still be executed. However, according to the processing specifications and procedures of the upper-level device for warning, the actions in case of over-travel warning may change (motion control stops or motion control does not stop, etc.). Please confirm the specifications and procedures of the upper device.

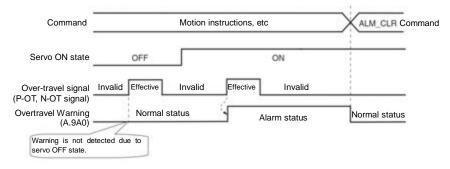
Important

In case of overtravel, the servo drive will stop the overtravel, so when A.9A0 occurs, the servo motor has
not reached the target position set by the upper device. Please confirm whether the shaft is stopped in a
safe position through feedback position.

This function is set by the following parameters.

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn00D	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	No over-travel warning is detected.	Power restart	Setup
	n.1□□□	☐ Check out over-travel warning.		

The timing chart for detecting warnings is as follows.



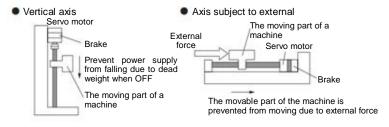
## Supplementary notes

- 1. Warnings will be detected for overtravels in the same direction as the command.
- 2. Warning cannot be detected for overtravel in the direction opposite to the command direction. For example, even if the N-OT signal is ON, a warning will not be issued during the movement under the command of the positive direction.
- In the absence of commands, warnings will be detected for overtravels in either the positive direction or the reverse direction.
- In the over-travel state, no warning will be detected when changing from the servo OFF state to the servo ON state.
- The release of the warning has nothing to do with servo ON/servo OFF and overtravel signal status. Use the ALM\_CLR command to release the warning.
- 6. In the over-travel state, when the warning is released by using the ALM\_CLR command, the warning will not be checked out until the over-travel state is released.
- 7. If soft limit is detected, over-travel warning will still be detected.

#### 5.9 Brake

The brake is a component that maintains a fixed position when the servo-driven power supply is OFF so that the movable part of the machine will not move due to self-weight or external force. The brake is built into the servo motor with brake, please set it on the mechanical side.

Please use it in the situation shown below.





The brake built in the servo motor is a fixed special brake with no excitation action and cannot be used for braking purposes. Please only use it when the servo motor is stopped.

Important

## 5.9.1 Action sequence of brake

Considering the opening time and operating time of the brake, please set the operating time of the brake as follows.

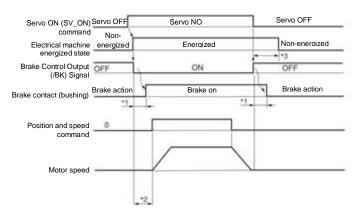


Brake opening time

The time between when the brake cONtrol output (/BK) signal is turned on and when the brake is actually turned on.

Terminology explanation

Brake action time
The time from when the brake control output (/BK) signal is turned OFF to when the brake actually operates.



- \*1. The brake action of servo motor with brake will have a delay time, which is determined by the electrical characteristics of the brake.
- \*2. After SV\_ON command is sent, please wait for the brake to be on for more than +50ms before outputting the commands of the upper device to servo drive.
- \*3. Please use the following parameters to set the brake action and servo OFF time. Pn506 (brake command-servo OFF delay time), Pn507 (brake command output speed value), Pn508 (servo OFF- brake command wait time)

# 5.9.2 Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal

Control the output signal of the brake. The connector pin number of the allocation target can be changed. Please refer to "Distribution of Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal" for details. When the servo is OFF or an alarm is detected, the /BK signal is OFF (brake action). The time when the brake is operated (the time when the /BK signal is turned OFF) is adjusted by the servo OFF delay time (Pn506).

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
O. Hans of	Output /BK Distribution required		ON (closed)	Release the brake
Output			OFF (OFF)	Make the brake action

Note: The /BK signal remains ON in the overtravel state. At this time, the brake is released.

#### Distribution of brake control output (/BK) signal

Distribution of /BK signal is set by PN50F =  $n.\Box X\Box\Box$  (distribution of brake control output (/BK) signal).

I	Parameter Connector pin number		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□0□□	CN1-7,8	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT0		
	n.□1□□	CN1-9,10	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT1		
D=505	n.□2□□ [Factory setting]	CN1-11,12	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT2	Power	Catura
Pn50F	n.□3□□	CN1-32,33	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT3	restart	Setup
	n.□4□□	CN1-34,35	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT4		
	n.□5□□	CN1-36,37	Output /BK signal from CN1-OUT5		
	n.□6□□		Don't use /BK signal		



When multiple signals are distributed to the same output terminal, OR logic is used for signal output. Please avoid duplication with other signals when distributing /BK signals.

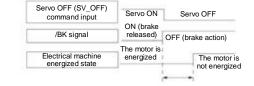
In particular, please avoid distributing the rotation detection output (/TGON) signal and /BK signal to the same output terminal. If it is distributed to the same terminal, the /TGON signal will be turned ON at the speed of falling down on the vertical axis, which may cause the brake not to operate.

# 5.9.3 Output Time of Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal when Servo Motor Stopped

When the servo motor is stopped, the /BK signal will also be OFF when the servo OFF (SV\_OFF) command is input. By setting the servo OFF delay time (Pn506), the time when the SV\_OFF command is input to the actual motor is not energized can be changed.

	Brake Command-Servo OFF Delay Time			Speed	Position Torque
Pn506	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
F11300	0~ 10000	1ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup

 When used for vertical shafts and the like, the dead weight or external force of the mechanical moving part may cause the machine to move slightly. By setting the servo OFF delay time (Pn506), the motor can be in an energized state after the brake is activated. To eliminate slight movement of the machine.



 This parameter is used to set the time when the servo motor is not energized when it is stopped.



When an alarm occurs, regardless of this setting, the servo motor immediately enters a non-energized state. At this time, the machine sometimes moves before the brake is activated due to the dead weight or external force of the movable part of the machine.

# 5.9.4 Output Time of Brake Control Output (/BK) Signal in Servo Motor Rotation

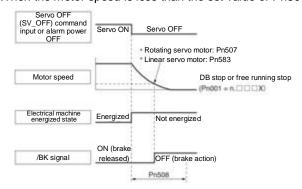
When an alarm occurs during the rotation of the servo motor, the servo motor stops and the /BK signal is OFF. At this time, the output time of the /BK signal can be adjusted by setting the brake command output speed value (Pn507) and the servo OFF-brake command waiting time (Pn508).

(Note) When the stop method for alarm occurs is zero speed stop, the setting of Pn506 (brake command-servo OFF delay time) shall be followed after the motor stops.

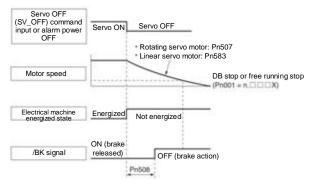
	Brake command outp	Brake command output speed value Speed			Position Torque
Pn507	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11307	0~10000	1min <sup>-1</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup
	Servo OFF- Brake C	ommand Wait Time		Speed	Position Torque
Pn508	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
Pn508	10~100	10ms	50	Effective immediately	Setup

When any of the following conditions is met, the brake will act.

•When the motor speed is less than the set value of Pn507 after the motor is not energized



When the set time of Pn508 elapses after the motor enters the non-energized state





Even if the brake command output speed value (Pn507) is set to a value greater than the maximum speed of the servo motor used, it will still be limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor.

Important

# 5.10 Servo OFF and Motor Stop Method in Alarm

Servo OFF and motor stop method when alarm occurs are as follows.

There are four ways to stop the motor.

Stop method of motor	Meaning
The dynamic brake (DB)	By short-circuiting the electrical circuit of the servo motor, the servo motor can be
stops	stopped urgently.
Free running stop	It stops naturally due to friction when the motor rotates.
Zero speed stop	Set the speed command to "0" to make the servo motor stop urgently.
Slow down and stop	According to the emergency stop torque deceleration stop.

There are three states after the motor stops.

Turn state after motor stops	Meaning
Turn state after motor stops	The state in which the servo motor stops after short-circuiting the electrical circuit.
Free running state	The state in which the servo drive does not control the servo motor (the machine will act when applying force from the load side)
Zero position fixed state	A position ring is formed, and the position command is a stop state of "0" (the current stop position is maintained)



- Dynamic brake (DB) is a function of emergency stop. If starting and stopping are performed by power supply ON/OFF or servo ON in the state where the command is input, the DB loop will operate frequently, resulting in aging of internal components of servo drive. Please start and stop the servo motor by speed input command or position command.
- During operation, when the servo is not OFF and the main circuit power supply is OFF or the control power supply is OFF, DB stop is not adopted, but when free operation stop must be adopted, please use the servo drive applicable to the dynamic brake option.
- Important
- Regarding the stopping method during alarm, in order to try to shorten the inertial moving distance when
  the alarm occurs, the factory settings are all zero-speed stop for alarms that allow the selection of
  zero-speed stop. However, depending on the application, sometimes DB stop is more suitable than zero
  speed stop.

#### 5.10.1 Motor Stop Method when Servo OFF

The motor stop method for servo OFF is selected through Pn 001 = n.  $\square\square\square X$  (servo OFF and stop method for Gr.1 alarm).

F	Parameter Stop method Servo motor		State after the servo motor stops	Effective time	Category
Pn001	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake	namic brake Power	
Phoof	n. □□□1	-	Free-running operation	restart	Setup
	n. □□□2	Free-running operation	Free-running operation		

(Note) When Pn 001 = n. □□□0 is set (the motor is stopped by the dynamic brake), when the servo motor stops or rotates at an extremely low speed, no braking force will be generated as in the free running state.

#### 5.10.2 Motor stopping method when alarm occurs

Alarms are divided into Gr.1 alarm and Gr.2 alarm. Parameters for setting the motor stop method when an alarm occurs vary depending on the alarm type.

#### Motor Stop Method in Case of Gr.1 Alarm

When Gr.1 alarm occurs, the servo motor stops according to Pn  $001 = n. \square \square \square X$ . Factory set to dynamic brake stop.

#### Motor Stop Method in Case of Gr.2 Alarm

When Gr.2 alarm occurs, the servo motor stops according to the settings of the following 3 parameter combinations. Factory set for zero speed stop.

- Pn001=n.□□□X□ ( Servo OFF and stop method when Gr.1 alarm occurs )
- Pn00A= n.□□□X (stop method in case of Gr.2 alarm)
- Pn00B= n.□□X□ (stop method in case of Gr.2 alarm)

However, in torque control, Gr.1 stopping method is generally used. When set to  $Pn00B = n.\Box\Box1\Box$  (db stop or free running stop), the same stop method as Gr.1 can be adopted. When using multiple servo motors in coordination, this stopping method can be used to prevent the machine from being damaged due to different stopping methods during alarm.

The combination and stopping method of parameter setting contents are described in the following table.

	Paramete	er	Stop method Servo	State after the servo	Effective	Cotogony
Pn00B	Pn00A	Pn001	motor	motor stops	time	Category
n.□□0□ [Factory		n.□□□0 [Factory setting] n. □□□1	Zero speed	Dynamic brake Free-running		
setting]		n. □□□2		operation		
		n. □□□0 [Factory setting]	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake		
n. □□1□		n. □□□1 n. □□□2	Free-running operation	Free-running operation		
	n. □□□0	n. □□□0 [Factory setting]	Dynamic brake	Dynamic brake		
	[Factory n	n. □□□1		Free-running		
setting]	n. □□□2	Free-running operation	operation			
	- 0004	n. □□□0 [Factory setting]	Tall's with a said	Dynamic brake	Power restart Se	Setup
	n. □□□1	n. □□□1 n. □□□2	Taking the set torque of Pn406 as the maximum value to decelerate the motor	Free-running operation		
n. □□2□	n. □□□2	n. □□□0 [Factory setting] n. □□□1 n. □□□2		Free-running operation		
n. □□□3	n. □□□0 [Factory setting]		Dynamic brake			
	n. 🗆 🗆 3	n. □□□1 n. □□□2	Decelerate the motor according to	Free-running operation		
	n. □□□0 the	the setting of Pn30A	Free-running operation			

(Note) 1. When  $Pn001 = n. \square \square$ , the setting of Pn00A will be ignored.

## 5.11 Motor overload detection value

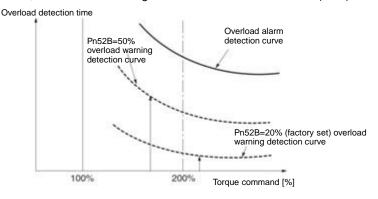
Motor overload detection value refers to the value (threshold) of detecting overload warning and overload alarm when continuous load exceeding the rated value of servo motor is applied. Which can prevent the servo motor from overheating.

Servo drive can change the detection time of A.910 (overload warning) and A.720 (overload (continuous maximum) alarm). However, the detected value of A.710 (overload characteristic and overload (instantaneous maximum) alarm) cannot be changed.

#### 5.11.1 Detection time of overload warning (A.910)

The overload warning detection time at the factory is 20% of the overload warning detection time. By changing the overload warning value (Pn52B), the overload warning detection time can be changed. This function can be used as overload protection function of the used system to improve safety.

For example, as shown in the following figure, when the overload warning value (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50%, the overload warning detection time will become half (50%) of the overload warning detection time.



<sup>2.</sup> The setting of PN00A = n. \(\subseteq \subseteq X\) is only valid for position control and speed control. The setting of Pn00A=n. \(\subseteq \subseteq X\) will be ignored during torque control, and the setting of Pn001 = n. \(\subseteq \subseteq X\) will be followed.

	Overload warning va	lue	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn52B	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
PIIDZD	0~ 100	1%	20	Effective immediately	Setup

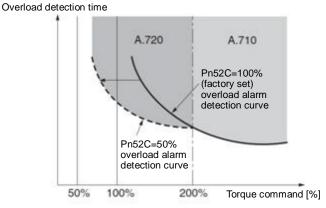
## 5.11.2 Detection time of overload alarm (A.720)

When the heat dissipation of the servo motor is poor (the heat sink is small, etc.), the detection value of overload alarm can be reduced to prevent overheating.

The coefficient for reducing the overload alarm detection value is Pn52C (motor overload detection base current derating value).

	Motor Overload Dete	Motor Overload Detection Base Current Decreases Ratings Speed Po				
Pn520	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category	
	0~ 100	1%	100	Power restart	Setup	

Overload (continuous maximum) alarm (A.720) can be detected in advance to prevent overload of the motor.



(Note) The gray part of the above figure indicates the area where A.710 and A.720 occur.

# 5.12 Setting of Electronic Gear

"Command Unit" is the smallest unit of position data that moves the load. The command unit is to convert the movement quantity into physical quantity units such as understandable distance (e.g. m and deg.), instead of converting into pulses.

The electronic gear is a function of converting the movement amount specified according to the command unit into the pulse number required for actual movement.

According to the electronic gear function, the workpiece movement amount per pulse of the input command for servo drive is 1 command unit. That is, if servo-driven electronic gears are used, the pulses can be converted into command units for reading.

(Note) When the upper device sets the electronic gear, the servo-driven electronic gear ratio is usually 1:1.

# 5.12.1 Setting of Electronic Gear Ratio

Setting range

1 ~ 1073741824

The electronic gear ratio is set by Pn20E and Pn210.



Pn210

The setting range of the electronic gear ratio is as follows. 0.001≤ Electronic Gear Ratio (B/A) ≤64000

A.040 (parameter setting exception alarm) will occur when the setting range is exceeded. Important

Pn20E Electronic gear ratio (molecule)

Setting range Setting Unit Factory setting Effective time Category

1 ~ 1073741824 1 1 Power restart Setup

Electronic gear ratio (denominator)

Speed Position Torque

#### Calculation Method for Setting Value of Electronic Gear Ratio

Setting Unit

When the machine reduction ratio between the motor shaft and the load side is n/m (the load shaft rotates n times when the motor rotates m times), the set value of the electronic gear ratio is obtained by the following formula.

Factory setting

Effective time

Power restart

Category

Setup

# 5.12.2 Setting Examples of Electronic Gear Ratio

Examples of settings are as follows.

			Organizational structure	
		Ball screw	Frustum of a cone	Belt+pulley
Steps	Content	Command unit: 0.001mm  Load shaft  Encoder 24 bits Lead of ball screw: 6mm	Command unit: 0.01°  Reduction ratio 1/100  Load shaft Encoder 24 bits	
1	Mechanical specification  • Lead of ball screw: 6mm • Reduction ratio 1/1		<ul><li>Rotation angle of 1 turn: 360</li><li>Reduction ratio 1/100</li></ul>	Pulley diameter :100mm (pulley circumference: 314mm)     Reduction ratio 1/50
2	Encoder resolution	8388608(23 bits)	8388608(23 bits)	8388608(23 bits)
3	Command unit	0.001 mm (1 µm)	0.01	0.005 mm (5 µm)
4	The amount of movement of the load shaft by one revolution (Command unit)  The amount of movement of the load shaft by one revolution (Command unit)		360°/0.01° = 36000	314 mm/0.005 mm = 62800
5	Electronic gear ratio $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{6000} \times \frac{1}{1}$		$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{36000} \times \frac{100}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{62800} \times \frac{50}{1}$
-	0 5	Pn20E: 8388608	Pn20E: 838860800	Pn20E: 419430400
6	Parameter	Pn210: 6000	Pn210: 36000	Pn210: 62800

# 5.13 Setting of Absolute Value Encoder

When the system using absolute value encoder is put into use, the number of revolutions data should be initialized. Therefore, when initialization needs to be performed such as the first power on, alarms related to absolute value encoders will occur (A.810, A.820). By setting (initializing) the absolute value encoder, the alarm related to the absolute value encoder will be cleared after the initialization of the rotation number data is performed.

In the following situations, please set (initialize) the absolute value encoder.

- · When the system is first put into use
- When A.810 (encoder backup alarm) occurs
- When A.820 (encoder and number check alarm) occurs
- · When it is necessary to initialize the rotation number data of the absolute encoder

#### △Notes

After setting the absolute value encoder, the rotation number data is the value of-2 ~+2 coils. The reference
position of the mechanical system will change, so please locate the reference position of the upper device after
setting.

If the machine is directly operated without positioning the upper device, unexpected actions may occur, resulting in personal injury or mechanical damage.



- 1. There is no rotation number data (usually zero) in the following situations, so it is not necessary to set (initialize) the absolute value encoder. There will be no alarm related to absolute value encoder (A.810, A.820).
- When using a 1-turn absolute value encoder
- When the multi-turn absolute value encoder is used as one-turn absolute value encoder (Pn002 = n.□2□□)
- When using a battery-free absolute value encoder, A.810 (encoder backup alarm) will occur when the power is turned on for the first time. Perform absolute value after the encoder is set (initialized), A.810 will not occur.

# 5.13.1 Precautions in Setting (Initializing)

- "A.810 (Encoder Backup Alarm)" and "A.820 (Encoder and Number Verification Alarm)" cannot be released
  by the servo-driven alarm reset input (/ALM-RST) signal. Therefore, it is important to set (initialize) the
  absolute value encoder.
- When an alarm (A.8□□) monitored by the encoder occurs, please remove the alarm by cutting off the power supply.

#### 5.13.2 Confirmation before execution

Before setting (initializing) the absolute value encoder, be sure to confirm the following.

- The write inhibit setting for the parameter must not be set to "writeinhibited"
- Must be in servo OFF state

## 5.13.3 Operable tool

The tools that can set (initialize) the absolute value encoder and their allocation to the setting (initialization) of the absolute value encoder are as follows.

Operating tool	Distribution
Panel operator	Fn008
iWatch+ debugging software	[Absolute value Encoder Reset]

# 5.14 Setting of Regenerative Resistance Capacity

Regenerative resistance refers to the resistance that consumes regenerative energy generated under the conditions of servo motor deceleration, etc.

When connecting external regenerative resistor, Pn600 (regenerative resistor capacity) and Pn603 (regenerative resistor value) shall be set.

#### 

- When connecting external regenerative resistors, be sure to set appropriate values for Pn600 and Pn603.
   Otherwise, A.320 (regenerative overload alarm) will not be detected normally, which may lead to damage of external regenerative resistor, personal injury and fire.
- When selecting an external regenerative resistor, be sure to confirm whether the capacity is appropriate.
   Otherwise, injuries and fires may result.

	Regenerative Resi	stance Capacity	Speed	Position Torque	
	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
Pn600	0 ~ Maximum applicable motor capacity for servo drive	10W	0	Effective immediately	Setup
	Regenerative resis	stor value		Speed	Position Torque
Pn603	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0 ~ 65535	10mΩ	0	Effective immediately	Setup

The regenerative resistance capacity shall be set to a value matching the allowable capacity of the connected external regenerative resistance. The set value varies depending on the cooling state of the external regenerative resistor.

- •In the self-cooling mode (natural convection cooling), it is set to a value less than 20% of the regenerative resistance capacity (W).
- •In forced air cooling mode, it is set to a value less than 50% of the regenerative resistance capacity (W).

Case

When the capacity of the self-cooling external regenerative resistor is 100 W,  $100 \text{ W} \times 20\% = 20\text{W}$ , so Pn600 (regenerative resistor capacity) should be set to "2" (setting unit: 10 W).

- (Note) 1. If the set value is inappropriate, A.320 will be displayed.
  - Factory setting "0" is the set value when servo drive is used to drive the built-in regenerative resistor or the regenerative resistor unit produced by our company.



Important

- •When the external regenerative resistor is used at the normal rated load rate, the temperature of the resistor will reach 200°C ~ 300°C, so please reduce the rated value before using. For the load characteristics of resistors, please consult the manufacturer.
- •To ensure safety, it is recommended to use an external regenerative resistor with a temperature control switch.

# **Chapter 6 Application function**

## 6.1 Distribution of input and output signals

The I/O signal connector (CN1) has pre-assigned functions, but some terminals can be assigned other functions or change polarity. Function allocation and polarity setting are performed through parameters.

The distribution of input and output signals will be described below.

# 6.1.1 Distribution of input signals

When the distribution of input signals is changed for use



•When the polarity of each signal of the forward drive input (P-OT) and the reverse drive input (N-OT) is changed to the factory setting, the overtravel prevention function will not operate in case of abnormality such as signal line disconnection. When this setting has to be adopted, please be sure to make action confirmation to ensure there is no safety problem.

Important

•When multiple signals are distributed on the same input loop, they will become exclusive OR logic, and all input signals will act. Therefore, unexpected actions may occur.

The relationship between the input signal assigned to the pin number of the input/output signal connector (CN1) and the parameter setting is as follows.

Input signal	Name of input signal	Parameter
P-OT	Forward Drive Prohibit	Pn50A = n.X□□□
N-OT	Reverse Drive Prohibit	Pn50B = n. □□□X
/P-CL	Forward External Torque Limit	Pn50B = n.□X□□
/N-CL	Reverse External Torque Limit	Pn50B = n.X□□□
/DEC	Origin Return Deceleration Switch Input	Pn511 = n. □□□X
/EXT1	External Latch Input 1	Pn511 = n.□□X□
/EXT2	External Latch Input 2	Pn511 = n.□X□□
/EXT3	External Latch Input 3	Pn511 = n.X□□□
FSTP	Forcibly stop input	Pn516 = n. □□□X

#### Relationship between parameter setting value and assigned pin number and polarity

The relationship between the parameter setting value of the input signal and the pin number and polarity of the input/output signal connector (CN1) is as follows.

The Setting value of the Parameters	Needle number	Description		
0	IN0			
1	IN1	+24 V		
2	IN2	→ → → <b>- - - - - - - - - -</b>		
3	IN3			
4	IN4	Reversal signal (signal with "/"at the beginning of the signal name: /P-CL signal, etc.)		
5	IN5	takes effect via cONtact on.		
6	IN6	Signals (P-OT signals, etc.) without "/"at the beginning of the signal name take effect		
7	IN7	through contact OFF.		
8	-	If it is not allocated to the needle, the input signal is often invalid. When no signal is used, the set value is set to "8".		
9	-	Not allocated to the needle, the input signal is always valid.  When no signal is used, the set value is set to "9".		

#### Examples of Changes in Input Signal Distribution

An example of replacing the anti-rotation side drive input (P-OT) signal assigned to CN1-IN1 with the origin reset deceleration switch input (/DEC) signal assigned to CN1-IN3 is as follows.

Pn50A = n.1□□□	Pn511 = n. $\square\square\square$ 3 before change
<b>↓</b>	<b>↓</b>
Pn50A = n.3□□□	Pn511 = n. □□□1 after change

#### Confirmation of input signal

The status of the input signal can be confirmed by monitoring the input signal. Input signal monitoring operation reference: 8.3.2 Monitoring of input and output

# 6.1.2 Distribution of output signals

The output signal can be distributed to the output port of the input/output signal connector (CN1). Allocation is set through Pn50E, Pn50F, Pn510, Pn514.

When the distribution of output signals is changed for use



Important

- •No detected signal is in "OFF" state. For example, during speed control, the positioning completion output (/COIN) signal is "OFF".
- •If the polarity of the brake control output (/BK) signal is reversed and used with positive logic, the brake will stop when the signal line is broken. When this setting has to be adopted, please be sure to make action confirmation to ensure there is no safety problem.
- •When multiple signals are distributed on the same output loop, they will be output by XOR logic.

#### Examples of Changes in Output Signal Distribution

After the positioning completion output (/COIN) signal assigned to CN1-OUT3 is set to invalid, an example of assignment of the servo ready output (/S-RDY) signal is as follows.

$$Pn50E = n.0 \square \square 3$$

$$\downarrow$$

$$Pn50E = n.3 \square \square \square 0$$

#### Confirmation of Output Signal Status

The status of the output signal can be confirmed through output signal monitoring. Output signal monitoring operation reference: 8.3.2 Monitoring of input and output

# 6.1.3 Servo Alarm Output (ALM) Signal

The servo alarm output (ALM) signal is the signal output when the servo drive detects a fault.



Please design an external circuit that turns OFF the power supply of the servo-driven main circuit through the alarm output when a fault occurs.

Important

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output ALM	Distribution required	ON (closed)	Servo drive normal state	
	ALM	Distribution required	OFF (OFF)	Servo drive alarm status

# 6.1.4 Warning output (/WARN) signal

The servo drive is provided with alarms and warnings.

The alarm indicates that there is an abnormality in the servo drive and the operation needs to be stopped immediately.

The warning is an announcement before the alarm occurs and does not need to stop running.

The warning output (/WARN) signal refers to the warning before the alarm occurs

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output	WARN	ARN Distribution required	ON (closed)	Exception Warning Status (Warning Status)
			OFF (OFF)	Normal status

(Note) /WARN signal needs to be distributed. Can be set to Pn50F = n. X□□□ (distribution of warning output (/WARN) signal) and distributed to terminals.

#### 6.1.5 Rotation detection output (/TGON) signal

The rotation detection output (/TGON) signal is a signal indicating that the servo motor is running. Servo motor according to Pn502 (rotation detection value).

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output	/TGON	Distribution required	ON (closed)	The servo motor is rotating at a speed higher than the Pn502 set point.

Set the detection value of the speed of the output /TGON signal.

Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	20	Effective immediately	Setup

# 6.1.6 Ready output (/S-RDY) signal

The servo ready output (/S-RDY) signal turns ON in a state where the servo drive can receive a servo ON (SV\_ON) command.

The /S-RDY signal is output (turned ON) under the following conditions.

- · Main circuit power supply ON.
- Non-hardware base blocking state.
- No alarm has occurred.
- When the absolute value encoder is used, the sensor ON (SENS\_ON) command is input.
- Magnetic Pole Detection Completed (Servo Motor Without Magnetic Pole Sensor)
- When using the absolute value encoder, in addition to the above state, the servo ready signal can be output only under the condition that "the position data of the absolute value encoder has been output to the upper device when the sensor ON (SENS\_ON) command is input".
- \* This condition is excluded when the servo ON (SV\_ON) command is input for the first time after the control power is turned on. In this case, when the SV\_ON command is input, the magnetic pole detection will start synchronously with the first SV\_ON command, and after the magnetic pole detection is completed, the /S-RDY signal will be ON.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning	
Output	/S-RDY Distribution required		ON (closed)	State in which servo ON (SV_ON) command can be received	
		OFF(OFF)	The state in which the servo ON (SV_ON) command cannot be received.		

(Note) /S-RDY signal can be distributed. It can be set to Pn50E = n. X□□□ (distribution of servo ready output (/S-RDY) signal) and distributed to terminals.

# 6.1.7 Speed consistent output (/V-CMP) signal

The speed coincidence output (/V-CMP) signal is a signal output when the rotational speed of the servo motor coincides with the commanded speed. Used for interlocking with the upper device and other occasions. This output signal can only be used for speed control.

/V-CMP signal is shown below.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output /V-CMP	P Distribution required	ON (closed)	Velocity consistent state	
	/V-CIVIP	Distribution required	OFF (OFF)	Speed inconsistency

(Note) /V-CMP signal needs to be distributed. It can be set to Pn50E= n.□□X□ (distribution of speed consistent output (/V-CMP) signal) and distributed to terminals.

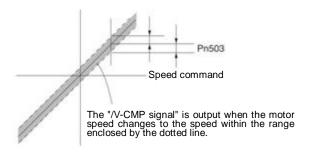
The speed detection range of the /V-CMP signal is set by Pn503.

	Detection range of speed consistent signals			Speed	
Pn503	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11303	0 ~ 100	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10	Effective immediately	Setup

When the difference between the motor speed and the commanded speed is lower than the set value, the signal is output.

Case

Pn503=100, output signal when the command speed is 2000min<sup>-1</sup> and the motor speed is 1900 ~ 2100 min<sup>-1</sup>.



## 6.1.8 Positioning Completion (/COIN) Signal

When the positioning completion output (/COIN) signal is position control, it indicates the servo motor positioning completion signal.

When the difference between the command position from the upper device and the current position of the servo motor (position deviation: value of deviation counter) is less than the set value of the positioning completion amplitude (Pn522), a /COIN signal will be output.

For the upper device to confirm that the positioning has been completed.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output /COIN	/COIN	Distribution required	ON (closed)	Positioning is completed
	/COIN	/COIN Distribution required	OFF (OFF)	Positioning is not completed

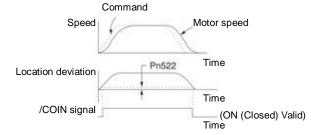
(Note) /COIN signal needs to be distributed. It can be set to Pn50E = n. □□□X (distribution of positioning complete output (/coil) signal) and distributed to terminals.

## Setting of positioning completion amplitude

The positioning completion amplitude (Pn522) outputs a signal when the difference between the command position and the current position (position deviation: value of deviation counter) is smaller than the set value.

	Positioning completion	on amplitude		Position	
Pn522	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11322	0 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	10	Effective immediately	Setup

• This parameter setting has no influence on the final positioning accuracy.



(Note) If the set value is too large and the deviation during low-speed operation is small, a constant /COIN signal may be output. When outputting the signal, please lower the set value until the signal is no longer output.

#### Setting of Output Time for Positioning Complete Output (/COIN) Signal

Command input condition can be added to the output condition of the /COIN signal to change the output time.

When used in a state where the positioning completion amplitude is small and the position deviation is generally small, it can be set to  $Pn207 = n.X \square \square \square$  (positioning completion output (/COIN) signal output time) to change the output time of the /COIN signal.

Р	arameter	Name	Name Content		Category
Pn207	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Positioning	When the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than the positioning completion amplitude (Pn522), the /COIN signal is output.		
	n.1□□□	Positioning completion output (/COIN) Signal Output	When the absolute value of the position deviation is less than the positioning completion amplitude (Pn522) and the filtered command of the position command is 0, the /COIN signal is output.	Power restart	Setup
	n.2□□□	Time	When the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than the positioning completion amplitude (Pn522) and the position command input is 0, the /COIN signal is output.		

## 6.1.9 Position nearby output (/NEAR) signal

The near positioning output (/NEAR) signal is a signal notifying the near positioning completion position.

In position control, the upper device receives the positioning approach signal before confirming the positioning completion signal, thus preparing for the action sequence after positioning is completed. In this way, the time required for action when positioning is completed can be shortened.

This signal is usually used in pairs with the positioning completion output (/COIN) signal.

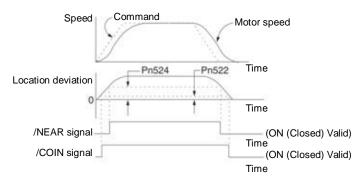
The eights is detail, detail in pane that the positioning completion output (100 in 1) eights.				
Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output /NEAR	/NEAD	NEAR Distribution required	ON (closed)	Output when reaching the positioning completion approach point
	/NEAR		OFF (OFF)	The positioning completion approach point has not been reached.

(Note) /NEAR signal needs to be distributed. It can be set to Pn510=n.□□□X (distribution of positioning complete output (/NEAR) signal) and distributed to terminals.

## Position the setting of NEAR output amplitude.

In Pn524 (NEAR Signal Amplitude), the condition for outputting the positioning proximity output (/NEAR) signal (positioning proximity amplitude) is set. The /NEAR signal is output when the difference between the command position and the current position (position deviation = deviation counter value) is less than the set value of Pn524.

	NEAR signal amplitu	de	Position		
Pn524	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P11024	0 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	1073741824	Effective immediately	Setup



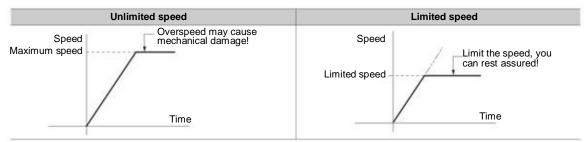
(Note) Generally, please set it to a value greater than Pn522 (positioning completion amplitude).

## 6.1.10 Speed limit function during torque control

The function of limiting the speed of a servo motor in order to protect machinery.

During torque control, the servo motor will be controlled in the form of output command torque, but the motor speed will not be controlled. Therefore, if a command torque greater than the mechanical side torque is input, the motor speed will be greatly increased. In this case, the speed must be limited by this function.

(Note) According to the load condition of the motor, there will be a certain gap between the limited speed of the motor and the set value.



# Speed limit detection output (/VLT) signal

The output signal of the motor speed after being limited is as follows.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Output	/VLT	Distribution required	ON (closed)	Motor speed limitated
			OFF (OFF)	Motor speed is not limited

(Note) /VLT signal needs to be distributed. It can be set to Pn50F=n. □□X□ (distribution of speed limitation output (/VLT) signal) and distributed to terminals.

#### Selection of Speed Limit Value

The speed limit value is set via  $Pn002 = n.\Box\Box X\Box$  (torque limit option). When set to  $Pn.002=n.\Box\Box 1\Box$  (external speed limit function), the smaller of the external speed limit value and the internal speed limit value is valid.

Parameter		Meaning		Category
	n.□□0□	Appointment Parameters (Do Not Set)		
Pn002	n. □□1□	The speed limit value of torque control (VLIM command) is	Power	Setup
P11002	[Factory	used as the speed limit value.	restart	Setup
	setting]	(External Speed Limit Function)		

#### ◆ Internal speed limit function

The limit value of the motor speed is set by Pn407 (speed limit during torque control).

In addition, through Pn408 = n  $\square\square X\square$  (speed limit selection), the upper speed limit value used for the speed limit value can be selected from "motor maximum speed" and "overspeed alarm detection speed". When limited by a speed equal to the maximum speed of the motor, select "Overspeed Alarm Detection Speed".

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn408	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	The speed limit value uses "motor maximum speed", the smaller of Pn407 settings.	Power	Catura
Pn408	n.□□1□	The speed limit value uses "speed detected by overspeed alarm", the smaller of the Pn407 set values.	restart	Setup

(Note) When using a rotary servo motor, Pn407 (speed limit during torque control) is set.

	Speed limit during torque control					
Pn407	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category	
Pn407	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Effective immediately	Setup	

(Note) Even if the set value exceeds the maximum speed of the servo motor used, the actual speed will be limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor used or the overspeed alarm detection speed.

## ◆External Speed Limit Function

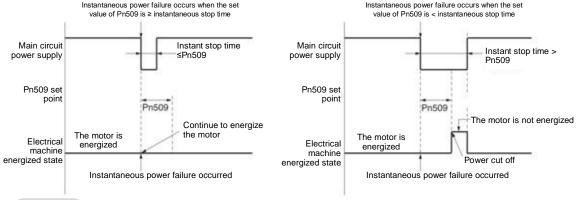
When selecting the external speed limit function through Pn002=n.  $\square\square X\square$ , the motor speed is limited by the speed limit value (VLIM).

# 6.2 Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions

By setting, even if the power supply of the servo drive main circuit is turned OFF instantaneously, the motor can cONtinue to be powered on (servo on) according to the time set by Pn509 (instantaneous power failure holding time).

	Transient outage hole	ding time	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn509	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11303	20 ~ 50000	1 ms	20	Effective immediately	Setup

When the instantaneous power failure time is less than the set value of Pn509, the motor will continue to be powered on, and when it is greater than the set value, the motor will no longer be powered on. When the main circuit power supply is restored, the motor will be powered back on.



- 1. When the instantaneous power failure time is greater than the set value of Pn509, the servo ready output (/S-RDY) signal is OFF and the servo is OFF.
- 2. The control power supply and the main circuit power supply can cope with power outages of more than 5000ms when using non-power-off equipment.
- The holding time of servo drive control power supply is about 100ms. The control power supply cannot be controlled during an instantaneous power failure. When the same processing as the normal power supply OFF operation is performed, the Pn509 setting will be invalid.



The holding time of the main loop power supply varies depending on the output of the servo drive. This setting is invalid when the load of servo motor is large and "A.410 (under voltage alarm)" occurs during instantaneous power failure.

# 6.3 SEMI F47 Specification Support Function

SEMI F47 support function refers to the function of detecting A.971 (under voltage) warning and limiting the output current when the DC voltage of the main circuit inside the servo drive falls below the specified value due to instantaneous power failure or temporary low power supply voltage of the main circuit.

This function supports SEMI F47 specifications required by semiconductor manufacturing devices.

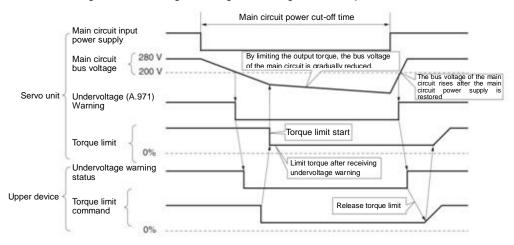
This function is used in combination with the setting function of the instantaneous power failure holding time (Pn509), and can continue to operate even when the power supply voltage is reduced, so that no shutdown is caused due to alarm, and no recovery operation is required.

# **Execution sequence**

This function can be executed by a command issued by an upper device or a servo drive unit. Whether it is executed by the upper device or servo drive unit is selected by Pn008=n.  $\Box\Box$ X $\Box$  (function selection under voltage).

#### ◆ When executed by the upper device (Pn008=n.□□1□)

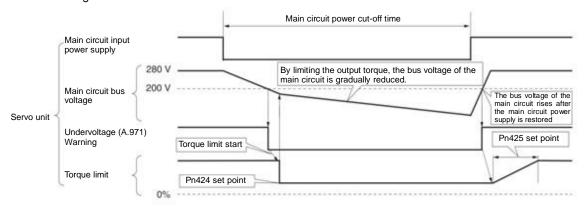
Upper device limits the torque after receiving an under voltage (A.971) warning. After receiving the undervoltage warning release signal, the torque limit is released.



#### ◆ When torque limitation is performed by servo drive unit (Pn008=n.□□2□)

According to the under-voltage warning, a torque limit is applied inside the servo drive.

After receiving the undervoltage warning release signal, the torque limit value is controlled inside the servo drive according to the set time.



#### Setting of Undervoltage (A.971) Warning

Set whether A.971 (undervoltage) warning is detected.

F	Parameter	Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Under voltage warning is not detected.		
	n. □□1□	The undervoltage warning is detected, and the torque limit is executed by the upper device.		
Pn008	n. □□2□	The undervoltage warning is detected, and torque limitation is performed by Pn424 (torque limitation when the main circuit voltage is reduced) and Pn425 (torque limitation is performed according to the torque limitation release time when the main circuit voltage is reduced).  (executed by servo drive unit)	restart	Setup

## Relevant parameters

Parameters related to SEMI F47 specification support functions are as follows.

	Torque limitation whe	en main loop voltage dr	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn424	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
111727	10 ~ 100	1% *	50	Effective immediately	Setup
	Torque limit release time when main loop voltage drops. Speed				
Pn425	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
111420	10 ~ 1000	1 ms	100	Effective immediately	Setup
	Transient outage holding time		Speed	Position Torque	
Pn509	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P11509	20 ~ 50000	1 ms	20	Effective immediately	Setup

<sup>\*</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

(Note) When using functions meeting SEMI F47 specifications, please set it to 1000 ms



Important

- This function is applicable to the instantaneous power failure of voltage and time within the scope specified in SEMI F47 specification. For the instantaneous power failure of voltage and time beyond this scope, standby UPS is required.
- When the power supply of the main circuit is restored, please use the torque limit set by the upper device or servo drive to prevent the output torque from being greater than the commanded acceleration torque.
- When used for vertical shafts, do not limit the torque below the holding torque.
- This function is to limit the torque within the servo drive capability in the power failure state, and is not
  applicable to all load conditions or operating conditions. Please be sure to set the parameters while
  confirming the action through the actual device.
- After setting the holding time of instantaneous power failure, the time from power cut-off to power cut-off of the motor will become longer. When the motor is powered off immediately, please use the servo OFF(SV\_OFF)

# 6.4 Setting of Maximum Speed of Motor

The maximum speed of the servo motor is set by the following parameters.

	Maximum speed of n	notor	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn316	Setting range	Setting Unit Factory setting		Effective time	Category
	0 ~ 65535	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Power restart	Setup

By reducing the maximum speed of the servo motor, the servo drive can realize the following processing.

• A.510 (overspeed alarm) occurs when the motor speed exceeds the set value.

Valid when changing parameter settings in the following situations.

- In order to protect the machinery, it is necessary to stop the operation of the machinery through an alarm when the set speed is exceeded.
- When the speed needs to be limited so that the motor drives the load above the allowable moment of inertia

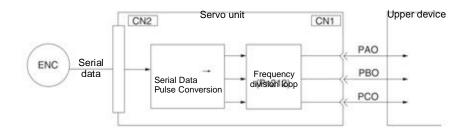
#### 6.5 Encoder frequency division pulse output

The encoder frequency division pulse output is a signal that is output to the outside in the form of 2-phase pulses (phase A and phase B) with a phase difference of 90 degrees after the servo drive internally processes the signal sent by the encoder. It is used as position feedback in the upper device.

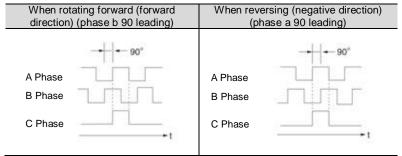
The form of the signal and the output phase is as follows.

#### 6.5.1 Signal output by encoder frequency division pulse

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number		Name		Remarks
	PAO+	CN1-19	Encoder	fre	equency	When the encoder frequency-divided pulse is
	PAO-	CN1-20	division phase A	pulse	output	output, the number of pulses set by the encoder frequency-divided pulse number (Pn212) is the
	PBO+	CN1-21	Encoder	fre	equency	number of pulses that the motor rotates once. The
Output	PBO-	CN1-22	division phase B	pulse	output	phase difference between phase A and phase B is 90 degrees.
	PCO+	CN1-23	Encoder	fre	equency	
	PCO-	CN1-24	division phase C	pulse	output	The motor rotates once to output one pulse.



#### Output phase morphology



(Note) The pulse amplitude of the origin within the encoder 1 coil varies depending on the number of encoder divided pulses (Pn212) and the encoder output resolution (Pn281). Same amplitude as phase A.

In reverse (negative direction) mode (Pn000 = n.□□□1), the output phase shape is the same as the above figure.



Important

When performing mechanical origin reset operation through servo-driven C-phase pulse output, please make the servo motor run for more than 2 turns before operating. If this operation cannot be performed, please set the speed of the servo motor below 600 min<sup>-1</sup>, and then perform origin reset. When the speed is above 600 min<sup>-1</sup>, the C-phase pulse may not be correctly output.

## 6.5.2 Setting of Encoder frequency division pulse output

The following describes the setting method of encoder frequency division pulse output.

Encoder frequency division pulse count (Pn212) Settings

	Encoder frequency d	ivision pulse count	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn212	Setting range	Setting Unit Factory setting		Effective time	Category
	16 ~ 1073741824	1 pitch /Rev	2500	Power restart	Setup

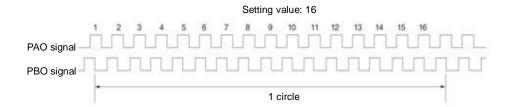
The number of pulses per revolution sent by the encoder is processed in the servo drive, and then is output after frequency division according to the set value of Pn212.

Please set the output number of encoder frequency division pulses according to the system specifications of mechanical and upper devices.

The setting of the frequency division pulse number of the encoder will be limited by the encoder resolution.

- (Note) 1. The setting range of the encoder frequency division pulse number (Pn212) varies depending on the encoder resolution of the servo motor used. If the setting conditions in the above table cannot be met, A.041 (abnormal frequency division pulse output setting) will occur.
  - Example of correct setting: when Pn212 is 2500 [P/Rev]
  - Example of wrong setting: when Pn212 = 2501 [P/Rev] → setting scale is different from the above table, so output A.041
  - 2. The upper limit of pulse frequency is about 1.6 Mpps. If the set value of encoder frequency division pulse number is too high, the speed of servo motor will be limited. If the upper limit of the motor speed in the above table is exceeded, A.511 (frequency division pulse output overspeed) will occur.

Output Example: When Pn212 = 16 (16 pulses per turn), the output examples of encoder frequency-divided pulse output phase A (PAO) signal and encoder frequency-divided pulse output phase B (PBO) signal are as follows.



#### 6.6 Soft limit function

The so-called soft limit refers to the function of forcibly stopping when the movable part of the machine exceeds the soft limit when no overtravel signal (P-OT, N-OT) is used.

When using soft time limit, the following settings are required.

- •Set the soft limit function to active
- Set soft limit

#### 6.6.1 The valid/invalid choice of soft limit function

The valid/invalid soft limit function is set by  $Pn801 = n. \square \square \square X$  (soft limit function).

The soft limit function is effective in the following situations (determining the state of the origin of the mechanical coordinate system). In other cases, the soft limit function does not operate even if it exceeds the soft limit range.

- After completing the ZRET command
- After executing REFE = 1 command with POS\_SET command
- When using the absolute value encoder, after completing the sensor ON (SENS\_ON) command

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□□□0	Set both soft limits to be valid		
	n. □□□1	Set the forward turning side (forward direction) soft limit to be invalid	E# a the a	
Pn801	n. □□□2	The soft limit on the reverse (negative direction) side is invalidated.	Effective immediately	Setup
	n. □□□3 [Factory setting]	Set both soft limits to be invalid		

## 6.6.2 Setting of soft limit value

Set the soft limits on the forward and reverse sides.

The area needs to be set according to the direction, so be sure to set it to "reverse side soft limit value < forward side soft limit value".

	Forward side soft lim	Position			
Pn804	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	-1073741823 ~	1 Command unit	1073741823	Effective	Setup
	1073741823	1 Command unit	1073741023	immediately	Setup
	Reverse side soft limit				Position
Pn806	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
FIIOUO	-1073741823 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	-1073741823	Effective immediately	Setup

#### 6.6.3 Carry out soft limit check according to commands

Set whether soft limit check is carried out when commands such as POSING or INTERPOLATE are sent to the target location. If the target position exceeds the soft limit, deceleration stop is executed at the position where the soft limit is set.

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn801	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	No command soft limit check	Effective	Setup
•	n.□□□1	There is command soft limit check	immediately	

#### 6.7 Selection of torque limit

Torque limitation is the function of limiting the output torque of servo motor.

There are four kinds of torque limitation modes, and the summary of each limitation mode is as follows.

Mode of restriction	Summary	Control mode	Remarks
Internal torque limit	Torque is normally limited by parameters.	Speed control	
Exterior torque limit	Torque is limited by an input signal from an	Position control	
Exterior torque limit	upper device.	Torque control	
Torque Limits for Command-Based	Through the commanded TLIM data, torque		
TLIM Data *	limitation is arbitrarily performed.	Speed control	
Torque limit of P_CL, N_CL based	Torque is limited by D. Cl. N. Cl. of the corre	Position control	
on servo command output signal	Torque is limited by P_CL, N_CL of the servo command output signal (SVCMD_IO).	F OSITION CONTINU	
(SVCMD_IO) *	Command output signal (3 v ClviD_10).		

(Note) Even if the set value exceeds the maximum torque of the servo motor used, the actual torque will be limited within the maximum torque of the servo motor.

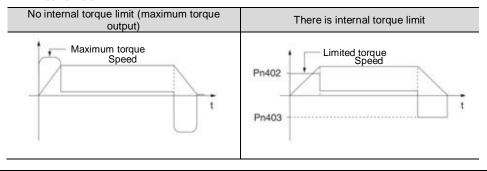
# 6.7.1 Internal torque limit

The internal torque limit limits the maximum output torque at a constant time by the torque limit values set by the forward torque limit (Pn402) and the reverse torque limit (Pn403).

	Forward rotation torq	Speed	Position Torque		
Pn402	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P11402	0 ~ 800	1% *	800	Effective immediately	Setup
	Reversal torque limit			Speed	Position Torque
Pn403	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
Pn403	0 ~ 800	1% *	800	Effective immediately	Setup

<sup>\*</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

(Note) If the set values of Pn402 and Pn403 are too small, insufficient torque may occur during acceleration and deceleration of the servo motor.



## 6.7.2 Exterior torque limit

When the machine needs torque limitation under certain operating conditions, the upper device sends an ON or OFF signal to implement torque limitation.

It can be used for pushing and stopping action or holding the workpiece of the robot stably.

# Command signal for external torque limitation

The command signals for external torque limitation include a forward rotation side external torque limitation input (/P-CL) signal and a reverse rotation side external torque limitation input (/N-CL) signal. The command signal for forward rotation side torque limitation is /P-CL signal, and the command signal for reverse rotation side torque limitation is /N-CL signal.

Type	Signal	Connector pin	Signal	Meaning
Type	name	number	status	wearing
Input	/P-CL	Distribution ON (closed)		The external torque ON the forward rotation side is limited to ON. Limit value: the smaller of the set values of Pn402 and Pn404
Input	/P-CL	required	OFF (OFF)	The external torque on the forward rotation side is limited to OFF. Limit value: Pn402
Input	/N CI	N-CL Distribution required	ON (closed)	The external torque ON the reversal side is limited to ON. Limit value: the smaller of the set values of Pn403 and Pn404
Input	/N-GL		OFF (OFF)	The external torque on the reversal side is limited to OFF. Limit value: Pn403

(Note) /P- CL signal,/N- CL signal needs to be distributed. The following parameters can be used to assign to terminals.

- Pn50B = n.□X□□ (distribution of external torque limit input (/P-CL) signal on forward rotation side)
- Pn50B = n.X□□□ (distribution of reverse side external torque limit input (/N-CL) signal)

#### Setting of torque limit

The parameters related to the set torque limit value are as follows.

If the set values of Pn402 (forward rotation torque limit), Pn403 (reverse rotation torque limit), Pn404 (forward rotation side external torque limit), and Pn405 (reverse rotation side external torque limit) are too small,

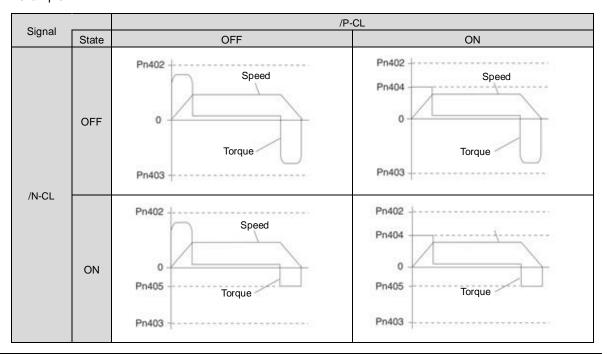
insufficient torque may occur during acceleration and deceleration of the servo motor.

	Forward rotation torq	ue limit	Speed	Position Torque	
Pn402	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P11402	0 ~ 800	1% *	800	Effective immediately	Setup
	Reversal torque limit			Speed	Position Torque
Pn403	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
F11403	0 ~ 800	~ 800 1% *		Effective immediately	Setup
	Forward rotation torque limit			Speed	Position Torque
Pn404	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
F114U4	0 ~ 800 1% * 100		100	Effective immediately	Setup
	Reversal torque limit			Speed	Position Torque
Pn405	Setting range Setting Unit		Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0 ~ 800	1% *	100	Effective immediately	Setup

<sup>\*</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

## Output torque variation at external torque limit

Indicates the output torque when the internal torque limit is set to 800%.



# 6.7.3 Torque limit detection output (/CLT) signal

The /CLT signal indicating the motor output torque limit state is as follows.

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Input /CLT	T. Distable office as a solice of	ON (closed)	The motor output torque is limited.	
	/CLI	/CLT Distribution required		The motor output torque is not limited

(Note) /CLT signal needs to be distributed. It can be set to Pn50F = n. □□□X (distribution of torque limit output (/CLT) signal) and distributed to terminals.

#### 6.8 Absolute position

The absolute value encoder will still remember the current position of the stop position after the power supply is turned OFF.

In a system using an absolute value encoder, the current position can be grasped by an upper controller. Therefore, when the system is powered on, there is no need to perform the origin reset operation.

There are three encoders for servo motors. Each encoder can be specified by setting Pn002 =  $n.\Box X \Box \Box$ .

• Parameter Setting When Using Incremental Encoder

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Used as incremental encoder. No battery is required.		
Pn002	n.□1□□	Used as incremental encoder. No battery is required	Power restart	Setup
	n.□2□□	Used as 1 coil absolute value encoder. No battery is required.		

•Parameter setting when using 1-turn absolute value encoder

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Used as 1 coil absolute value encoder. No battery is required.		
Pn002	n.□1□□	Used as incremental encoder. No battery is required	Power restart	Setup
	n.□2□□	Used as 1 coil absolute value encoder. No battery is required.		

· Parameter setting when using multiple coil absolute value encoder

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Used as multiple coils absolute value encoder. A battery is needed.		
Pn002	n.□1□□	Used as incremental encoder. No battery is required	Power restart	Setup
	n.□2□□	Used as 1 coil absolute value encoder. No battery is required.		

#### Notice

Please install the battery on either side of the upper device or encoder cable.
 If batteries are installed on the upper device and encoder cable at the same time, a circulation loop will be formed between the batteries, resulting in product damage or burning.

## 6.9 Forced stop function

The forced stop function refers to the function of forcibly stopping the servo motor by a signal from an upper device or an external device.

When forced stop is used, distribution of the forced stop input (FSTP) signal (Pn516 =  $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ ) is required. There are three methods for stopping the motor: dynamic brake (DB) stop, free running stop and deceleration stop.

(Note) The forced stop function is different from the hardware base blocking (HWBB) function and is not a function specified in the safety standard. Please note.

Note:

Panel display and operator display

When forced to stop, "FSTP" will be displayed on the panel display and the digital operator.

#### 6.9.1 Forced Stop Input (FSTP) Signal

Туре	Signal name	Connector pin number	Signal status	Meaning
Innut	ECTD	Distribution required	ON (closed)	Driveable (normal operation)
Input	put FSTP Distribution requ	Distribution required	OFF (OFF)	The motor stopped rupping

(Note) FSTP signal needs to be distributed. It can be distributed to terminals through Pn516 = n. □□□X (distribution of forced stop input (FSTP) signal).

#### 6.9.2 Selection of Stop Method for Forced Stop Function

The stop method of the forced stop function is selected through Pn00A=n.  $\Box\Box$ X $\Box$  (stop method at forced stop).

Parameter		Meaning	Effective time	Category
	n.□□0□	DB stop or free operation stop (stop method is the same as $Pn001 = n. \square \square \square X$ ).		
	n.□□1□ [Factory	The set torque of Pn406 is used as the maximum torque to decelerate and stop the motor. The state after stopping		
	setting]	depends on the setting of Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ .		
Pn00A	n.□□2□	The set torque of Pn406 is taken as the maximum torque to decelerate and stop the motor, and then enter the free running state.	Power restart	Setup
	n.□□3□	According to the deceleration time of Pn30A, the motor is decelerated and stopped. The state after stopping depends on the setting of Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$		
	n.□□4□	According to the deceleration time of Pn30A, the motor will decelerate and stop, and then enter the free running state.		

(Note) During torque control, deceleration cannot be stopped. According to the setting of Pn001 = n.  $\square\square\squareX$  (servo OFF and stop method in case of Gr.1 alarm), the dynamic brake stops or the free operation stops.

## When the emergency stop torque (Pn406) is set to stop the servo motor

When the emergency stop torque is set to stop the servo motor, Pn406 (Emergency Stop Torque) is set.

When  $Pn001=n.\square\square X\square$  is set to 1 or 2, the servo motor will be decelerated with the set torque of Pn406 as the maximum value.

The factory setting is "800%". This is a large enough value to ensure that the servo motor must output maximum torque. However, the actual effective maximum limit of emergency stop torque is the maximum torque of the servo motor.

	Emergency stop torq	ue		Speed	Position Torque
Pn406	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
P11406	0 ~ 800	1% *	800	Effective immediately	Setup

<sup>\*</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

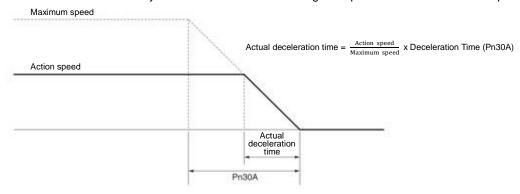
# When the servo motor is stopped by setting the deceleration time (Pn30A) during servo OFF and forced stop

When setting the deceleration time of the servo motor to stop the servo motor, Pn30A (deceleration time at servo OFF and forced stop) is set.

	Deceleration Time for	r Servo OFF and Force	ed Stop	Speed	Position
Pn30A	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
TIBUA	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup

When Pn30A is set to "0", zero speed stops.

The deceleration time set by Pn30A is the time from the highest speed of the motor to the stop of the motor.

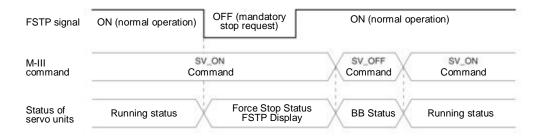


# 6.9.3 Methods of Recovery from Compulsory Stop

The recovery method when the operation is stopped by the forced stop input (FSTP) signal is as follows.

If a servo ON (SV\_ON) command is received when the forced stop input (FSTP) signal is OFF, the forced stop state will remain unchanged even if the FSTP signal is set to ON.

Enter the servo OFF (SV\_OFF) command, and after entering the base blocking (BB) state, please enter the servo ON (SV\_ON) command again.



# **Chapter 7** Trial operation

Introduce the process and operation steps of the trial run and the functions that are convenient to use during the trial run.

# 7.1 Commissioning process

#### 7.1.1 Process of servo motor test run

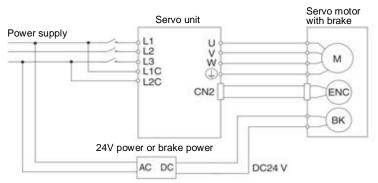
The steps of the trial run are as follows.

Steps	Content		
1	Settings and installation Set the servo motor and servo drive according to the setting conditions. First of all, confirm the action when there is no load. The servo motor is not connected to the mechanical system here.		
2	Wiring, connection Connect to the servo drive. Confirm the action of a single servo motor. Here, CN1 of servo drive is not connected.		
3	Confirmation before commissioning		
4	Connect to the power		
5	Setting of Absolute Value Encoder This setting is made when only servo motors with absolute value encoders are used.		

## 7.2 Inspection and Precautions Before Commissioning

In order to carry out the trial run safely and correctly, please confirm the following items before the trial run.

- The setting, wiring and connection of servo drive and servo motor have been carried out correctly.
- The power supply voltage for servo drive is normal.
- The fastening parts of the servo motor are not loose.
- When using servo motor with oil seal, the oil seal is not damaged. And oil has been applied.
- When using servo motors stored for a long time, the maintenance and inspection of servo motors have been completed.
- For the maintenance and inspection essentials of servo motor, please refer to the manual for using servo motor.
- Servo motors with brakes have previously released the brakes. When releasing the brake, the specified voltage (DC24 V) must be applied to the brake. Examples of circuits for commissioning are as follows.



#### 7.3 Commissioning of Servo Motor Unit

The JOG operation function is used during the trial operation of the servo motor unit.

JOG operation refers to the function of driving the servo motor at the preset JOG speed (rotation speed) without connecting the upper device and confirming the action of the servo motor.

#### **△Notes**

• The over-travel prevention function is invalid during JOG operation. At the same time of operation, the operating range of the machine must be considered.

#### 7.3.1 Confirmation before execution

To run JOG, the following confirmation must be made in advance.

• The write inhibit setting of the parameter is not set to "write inhibit".

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- No alarm has occurred.
- Hardware Base Blocking (HWBB) function must be invalid.
- Must in servo OFF state.
- The setting of JOG speed must take into account the operating range of the machine used.

Set the JOG speed through the following parameters.

	Jog (JOG) speed			Speed	Position Torque
Pn304	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11001	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	500	Effective immediately	Setup
	Soft start acceleration time		Speed		
Deade	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
Pn305	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup
	Soft start deceleratio	n time		Spee	ed
Pn306	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup

# 7.3.2 Operable tool

The executable operations for JOG operation are as follows

Operating tool	Distribution	
Panel operator	Fn002	
iWatch+ debugging	[JOG Operation]	
software	[see sperans]	

# **Chapter 8 Panel Display and Use of Panel Operators**

# 8.1 Panel operator

# 8.1.1 Name and function of panel operator keys

The panel operator consists of a panel display part and panel operator keys.

The panel operator can display the status, perform auxiliary functions, set parameters and monitor the action of servo drive.

The name and function of the panel operator keys are as follows.

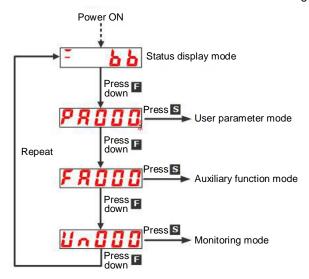


	Key	Name	Function
	F	Function key	Toggle basic mode: Status display, auxiliary functions, parameter setting and monitoring
	S	Settings key	Press this key to display the settings and set values of each parameter, enter the parameter setting state and clear the alarm.
•		UP key	Press the UP key to increase the set value When the auxiliary function mode JOG is running, it acts as a forward rotation start key.
	<b>V</b>	DOWN key	Press the DOWN key to decrease the set value When the auxiliary function mode JOG is running, it acts as a reverse start key.
•	4	Shift key	Press this key to move the selected bit (the decimal point of the bit flashes) one bit to the left.

# 8.1.2 Switching of functions

By switching the functions of the panel operator, it is possible to display the operation status, set parameters, switch operation commands and other functions.

Functions include status display mode, parameter setting mode, monitoring mode and auxiliary function mode. After pressing the F key, the modes are switched in the order shown in the following figure.



补充说明

After setting Pn52F (monitoring display when power is turned on), the display content after power is turned on can be set in monitoring display (non-state display).

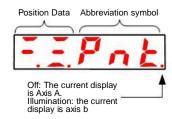
Please set the un number to be displayed when the power is turned on in Pn52F.

	Monitoring display	when power is turi	ned on	Speed	osition Torque
Pn52F	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Effective time	Category
1 11321	0000 ~ 0FFF	-	0FFF	Effective immediately	Setup

When set to 0FFF [factory setting], the status will be displayed when the power is turned on.

# 8.1.3 Status display mode

The status is shown below.



# ■ Display Contents of Bit Data

Display	Meaning
	Control power supply ON Display
	When the servo control power supply is on, it lights up.
•	When the servo control power supply is OFF, it goes out.
	Power ready display
	The main circuit lights up when the power supply is ON. Goes out when the main
	circuit power supply OFF.
	Base blocking display
	Lights when servo is OFF.
<b>2.2.</b>	Goes out when servo ON.
	Speed Consistent Output (/V-CMP) Signal Display (During Speed Control)
	If the difference between the speed of the servo motor and the commanded speed is
	within the specified value (set by Pn503 or Pn582 and factory set value is 10min <sup>-1</sup> or
	10mm/s), it will be on and off if it exceeds the specified value. However, the light is
	always on during torque control.
	Add:
	When the command voltage is affected by noise, the "-"symbol on the upper digit on
<b>2.2.</b>	the left side of the panel operator will flash. Please refer to the following to take
	anti-interference measures.
	Positioning Complete (/COIN) Display (When Position Control)
	If the deviation between the position command and the actual position of the motor is
	within the specified value (set by Pn522 and factory setting value is 7 command units),
	it will go out if it exceeds the specified value.
	Displays the rotation detection output (/TGON) signal
	When the rotation speed of the servo motor is higher than the specified value (set by
$\square$ . $\square$ .	Pn502 or Pn581, and the factory setting value is 20min <sup>-1</sup> or 20mm/s), it will be turned
	on, and when it is lower than the specified value, it will be turned off.
	Displayed in speed command input (during speed control)
	The input speed command lights up when it is higher than the specified value (set by
	Pn502 or Pn581, factory setting is 20min <sup>-1</sup> or 20mm/s), and goes out when it is lower
$\square$ . $\square$ .	than the specified value.
	Displayed in command pulse input (during position control)
	Lights when command pulse is input. Off when no clear signal is input.
	Displayed in torque command input (during torque control)
	The input torque command lights up when it is greater than the specified value (10%
	of the rated torque), and goes out when it is less than the specified value.
	Clear the display in the signal input (during position control)
	Lights when a clear signal is input. Off when no clear signal is input.
	During high speed bus control
<b> .</b>	CN3 terminal input status.
	During high speed bus control
<b></b> . <b></b> .	CN4 terminal input status.

# ■ Display Contents of Thumbnail Symbols

Abbreviation symbol	Meaning of the contents	
<b>64</b>	Base blockade Display servo OFF state.	
	Running Display servo ON status	

Abbreviation symbol	Meaning of the contents
Pot	Prohibit forward-turning side drive state Indicates that the inhibit forward drive input (P-OT) signal is in an open circuit state.
not	It is forbidden to reverse the side drive state. Indicates that the inhibit reverse side drive input (N-OT) signal is in an open circuit state.
	The forward and reverse side drive states are prohibited
Pnk	Indicates that the forward-rotation-prohibited side drive input (P-OT) signal and the reverse-rotation-prohibited side drive input (N-OT) signal are in an open circuit state.
F5Ł	Force Stop Status Indicates that the servo drive is in a forced stop state after receiving a forced stop input (FSTP) signal.
<u> </u>	No motor test function in progress Indicates a state in which no motor test function is being performed.
	Alarm status Blinking display Alarm number

# 8.2 Operation of Parameters (PA□□□) in Panel Operator

Displays the number beginning with PA on the panel operator.

The following describes how to set the parameters used in this manual.

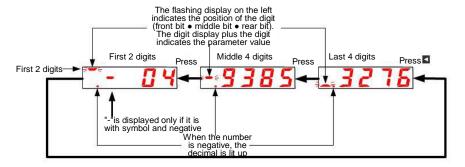
# 8.2.1 Setting Method of "Numerical Setting Type"

The following describes the setting method of numerical setting type, taking the setting value of speed loop gain (Pn100) from 40.0 to 100.0 as an example.

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	PROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the parameter mode. In case of dual-axis drive, long press F key more than 3 seconds, and Axis A and Axis B will be switched alternately.
2	PR IOO	▲ ▼	Press UP or DOWN to display "Pn100".
3		S	Press S key to display the current set value of Pn100.
4	<b>0040.0</b>	<b>~</b>	Press the left key to move the flashing digits to make 4 flashing. (You can change the number of digits displayed by blinking.)
5		<b>\</b>	Press the UP key 6 times to change the set value to "100.0".
6		ш	After pressing the F key, the value display will flash. In this way, the set value changes from 40.0 to 100.0.
7	PR 100	S	Press S key to return to the display of "Pn100".

#### ◆ When the setting range is above 6 bits

Since the panel operator can only display 5 digits, the settings above 6 digits are shown as follows.



# 8.2.2 Setting Method of "Function Selection Type"

The function selection type sets various functions by selecting from the functions assigned to each digit of the display number of the panel operator.

The following describes the setting method of the function selection type, taking the control mode selection (Pn000.1) of the function selection basic switch (PA000) from speed control to position control as an example.

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	PROOD	E	Press the F key to select the parameter mode. If the parameter number does not show Pn000, press the UP or DOWN key to show "Pn000".  In case of dual-axis drive, long press F key will be used for more than 3 seconds, and Axis A and Axis B will be switched alternately.
3	<u> </u>	S	Press S key to display the current set value of Pn000.
4	<u> </u>	<b>\</b>	Press the left key to move the flashing digits. (You can change the number of digits displayed by blinking.)
5	<u> </u>	<b>\</b>	Press the UP key once to change the setting value to "n.0010".  (Change speed control to position control.)
6	<u> </u>	ш	After pressing the F key, the value display will flash. In this way, the control mode becomes position control.
7	PROOD	S	Press S key to return to the display of "Pn000".

# 8.3 The operation of the monitor display ( $Un\square\square\square$ ) in the panel operator

A function of monitoring (displaying) the command value set in the servo drive, the state of input and output signals, and the internal state of the servo drive.

Displays the number beginning with UA on the panel operator.

Display Example (Motor Speed)



The following describes the basic operation of monitoring display and the discrimination method of display as a special monitoring number.

#### ■ List of Monitoring and Display Functions

Surveillance number	Displaying contents	Unit
Un000	Revolving speed of motor	1r/min
Un001	Speed reference	1r/min
Un002	Torque reference	1%
Un003	Rotation angle 1	Encoder pulse
Un004	Rotation angle 2	deg
Un005	Input signal monitoring	
Un006	Monitoring of the output signal	
Un007	Input Reference pulse speed	1r/min
Un008	Position Error Amount	Command unit
Un009	Accumulated load rate	1%
Un00A	Regeneration load ratio	1%
Un00B	DB resistor power consumption	1%
Un00C	Un00C Input reference pulse counter	
Un00D	Un00D Feedback pulse counter	
Un013	Feedback pulse counter	Command unit
Un020	Rated speed of motor	1r/min
Un021	·	
Un040	Un040 Absolute encoder Multiturn Data	
Un041	Un041 Position within 1 coil of absolute value encoder	
Un140		

# 8.3.1 Basic operation of monitoring display

The following description will take Un000 (motor rotation speed) as an example.

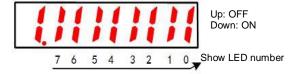
Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1		F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function. If the parameter number does not show UA000, press the UP or DOWN key to show "UA000".
2	1000	S	Press S key to display the current motor speed. When there is no red dot in the lower right corner of the dual-axis drive, the A-axis data is displayed.
3	1500		When there is a red dot in the lower right corner of the dual-axis drive, the B-axis data will be displayed. Press the UP or DOWN key to switch the A axis and the B axis alternately.
3		S	Press the S key to return to the display of step 1.

# 8.3.2 Monitoring of input and output signals (Un005/ Un006)

Use Un005/ Un006 to display the assigned signal status in the segment (LED) of the panel operator.

◆ Display discrimination method

< segment (led) >



The input signal OFF corresponding to the LED number is displayed: the upper segment lights up The input signal ON corresponding to the LED number is displayed: the lower segment lights up

The distribution table is as follows.

Surveillance number	Show LED number	Needle number
	0	IN0 ( CN1-14 )
	1	IN1 ( CN1-15 )
	2	IN2 ( CN1-16 )
11,005	3	IN3 ( CN1-17 )
Un005	4	IN4 ( CN1-39 )
	5	IN5 ( CN1-40 )
	6	IN6 ( CN1-41 )
	7	IN7 ( CN1-42 )
	0	OUT0 ( CN1-7, -8 )
	1	OUT1 ( CN1-9, -10 )
Un006	2	OUT2 ( CN1-11, -12 )
	3	OUT3 ( CN1-32, -33 )
	4	OUT4 ( CN1-34, -35 )
	5	OUT5 ( CN1-36, -37 )

# 8.4 Operation of Auxiliary Function (FA□□□) in Panel Operator

The auxiliary function is used to perform functions related to setting and adjusting the servo drive. Displays the number beginning with FA on the panel operator. Display Example (JOG Run)



The following describes the operation steps when using the panel operator. Please refer to the contents of each function for confirmation items and relevant parameters before execution.

#### ■ List of auxiliary function execution modes

Auxiliary function number	Function		
FA000	Display Alarm History		
FA002	JOG		
FA003	Origin search		
FA004	JOG run		
FA005	Initialization parameter		
FA006	Clear Alarm History		
FA008	Reset Absolute Encode		
FA009	Autotune Analog (Speed/ Torque) Reference Offset		
FA00A	Manually adjust the speed reference offset		
FA00B	Manually adjust torque reference offset		
FA00E	Autotune Motor Current Detection Signal Offset		
FA010	Write inhibit setting of parameters		
FA011	Displays the motor model information.		
FA012	Displays the servo software version		
FA203	One-parameter tuning.		
FA206	Easy FFT		
FA208	Load inertia/mass detection		

# 8.4.1 Display of alarm records (FA000)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function. If the parameter number does not show FA000, press the UP or DOWN key to show "FA000".  In case of dual-axis drive, long press F key more than 3 seconds, and Axis A and Axis B will be switched alternately.
2	<u> </u>	S	Press S key to display the latest alarm.
3	I ESO		Every time the DOWN key is pressed, an old alarm is displayed back. Each time the UP key is pressed, a new alarm will be displayed in the future. The larger the number in the left digit, the older the alarm displayed.
4	FROOD	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA000".

# 8.4.2 JOG operation (FA002)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function. In case of dual-axis drive, long press F key more than 3 seconds, and Axis A and Axis B will be switched alternately.
2	FROOZ	▲ ▼	UP or DOWN key display "FA002".
3	F J o L	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
4	<u> </u>	F	Press F key to enter servo ON state.
5	T. F. J o L		Press the UP key (forward rotation) or the DOWN key (reverse rotation), during which the servo motor rotates at the speed set by Pn304 or Pn383.
6	F J o L	ш	Press MODE/SET key to enter servo OFF state.
7	FR002	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA002".

# 8.4.3 Origin search (FA003)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FR003	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA003".
3	5 -	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4		ш	Press F key to enter servo ON state.
5		$\blacktriangle$ $\blacktriangledown$	Press the UP key and the servo motor will rotate forward. Press the DOWN key and the servo motor will reverse.
6	<u>E</u> 5r	F	After the origin search of the servo motor is completed, it will change to flashing display. At this time, the servo motor enters the servo lock state at the origin within 1 coil of the encoder.
7	FROO3	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA003".

# 8.4.4 Program JOG run (FA004)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOT	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA004".
3	F.P.JoG	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	T.P.JoG	F	Press F key to enter servo ON state.
5	P.JoG		Press the UP key or DOWN key that conforms to the initial operation direction of the operation mode, and the operation will start after the set waiting time.
6	T.P.JoG	-	If the program JOG runs to an End, it will flash "End" and return to the display in the left Figure.  If you press the S key, return to step 2.

# 8.4.5 Initialization of parameter settings (FA005)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FR005	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA005".
3	Pinik	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	Pinit	E	Press F key to initialize parameters.  After initialization is completed, flash "donE" and return to the display on the left.

# 8.4.6 Deletion of Alarm records (FA006)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROO5		UP or DOWN key display "FA006".
3	FLTTL	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	FLTTL	F	Press F to delete the alarm record.  "donE" will flash and return to the display on the left after the deletion is completed.
5	FROO5	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA006".

# 8.4.7 Absolute value encoder Setup (initialization) (FA008)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOB	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA008".
3	PGEL 1	S	Press S key, and the display content is as shown in the left figure, and "PGCL1" is displayed.
4	PGCL5	1	Press and hold the UP key until PGCL5 is displayed.
5	donE	Œ	Press F key to start setting (initializing) the absolute value encoder.  "donE" flashes for about 1 second after the setting (initialization) is completed.
6	PGCL5	-	Return to the display of "PGCL5" after "donE" is displayed.
7	FROOB	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA008".

# 8.4.8 Automatic Adjustment of Analog (Speed and Torque) Command Bias (FA009)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOS	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA009".
3	r E F _ o	S	Press S key, and the display content is as shown in the left figure, and "rEF_o" is displayed.
4	r E F _ o	ш	"donE" will flash and then switch to the display on the left when the f key is pressed.
5	FROOS	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA009".

# 8.4.9 Manual Adjustment of Speed Command Bias (FA00A)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOR		UP or DOWN key display "FA00A".
3	5Pd	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	5Pd	-	Turn ON the servo from the outside to display the content on the left.
5		S	Press the S key to display the current offset.
6			Press the UP or DOWN key to adjust and stop the servo motor. This value is the offset.
7	5Pd	F	"donE" will flash and then switch to the display on the left when the f key is pressed.
8	FROOR	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA00A".

# 8.4.10 Manual Adjustment of Torque Command Bias (FA00B)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOL		UP or DOWN key display "FA00b".
3	F - 9	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	Ł r 9	-	Turn ON the servo from the outside to display the content on the left.

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
5		S	Press the S key to display the current offset.
6	80003	AV	Press the UP or DOWN key to adjust and stop the servo motor. This value is the offset.
7	. F.	F	"donE" will flash and then switch to the display on the left when the f key is pressed.
8	FROOL	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA00b".

# 8.4.11 Automatic Adjustment of Offset of Motor Current Detection Signal ( FA00E )

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROOE		UP or DOWN key display "FA00E".
3		S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4		F	When the F key is pressed, the offset is automatically adjusted. After the adjustment is completed, the left display will be returned after flashing "donE".
5	FROOE	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA00E".

# 8.4.12 Write inhibit setting of parameters ( FA010 )

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	Œ.	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FRO IO	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA010".
3	P.0000	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	P.001		Press the UP or DOWN key to set to any of the following values. "P.0000": Allowed to Change [Factory Settings] "P.0001": no change
5	FRO ID	F	Press F to confirm the setting. After the setting is completed, flash "donE" and return to the display on the left.  (Note) "Error" is displayed if it is set to a value other than "P.0000" and "P.0001".

# 8.4.13 Displays the motor model (FA011)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
-------	-------------------------	---------------	-----------

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	E.	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FROII	$\blacktriangle$ $\blacktriangledown$	UP or DOWN key display "FA011".
3	0.59 (0	S	Press the S key to display the current motor code. The display content will be shown in the left figure.
4		ш	Press F key to display the current servo internal parameter 1.
5	2.0000	Œ.	Press F key to display the current servo internal parameter 2.
6	30310	ш	Press F key to display the current servo internal parameter 3.
7	<b>UE00</b> 29	ш	Press F key to display the current servo internal parameter 4.
8	5.00 15	ш	Press F key to display the current servo internal parameter 5.
9	P.0085	Е	Press F key, the current motor capacity is 850W,and the unit is 10W.
10	E.0023	ш	Press F key, the encoder resolution.
11	FROOD	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA011".

# 8.4.14 Display software version (FA012)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	ш	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FRO 12	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA012".
3	r.0 133	S	Press S to display the servo-driven software version, as shown in the left figure.
4	W2   18	F	Press the F key to display the FPGA version.
5	FRO 12	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA012".

# 8.4.15 Single parameter adjustment (FA203)

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FRZO3	<b>A V</b>	UP or DOWN key display "FA203".

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
3	<u>d</u>	S	Press S key, and the display content is shown in the left figure.
4	<u>d</u>		Press the UP or DOWN key to set the adjustment mode. TUNING MODE(Adjust the strength of the setting) 0: Pay attention to the adjustment of stability. 1. Pay attention to responsive adjustment. (Note) TYPE (Rigid type) is fixed as "2".
5	<u>d</u> []	-	In the non-servo ON state, a servo ON (/S-ON) signal is input from the upper device. In the servo ON state, proceed to step 6.
6		<b>▼</b>	Press S key to display single parameter gain data as shown on the left.
7	L0050		When the UP key or DOWN key is operated to change the single parameter gain value, the actual servo gains (Pn100, Pn101, Pn102, Pn401) also change simultaneously.  This function judges the response result by the customer, and the adjustment ends when the customer is satisfied.
8	L0050	F	Press F key to save the calculated 4 gains into the parameters. After the adjustment is normally completed, the left display will be returned after flashing "donE".  (Note) Please enter Step 9 when the calculated gain is directly ended without saving.
9	FR203	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA203".

# 8.4.16 EasyFFT ( Fn206 )

Steps	efer to the following content  Display after operation	Operation	Operation
1	FROOD	key F	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FR205	▲ ▼	UP or DOWN key display "FA206".
3	1 00 15	S	Press S key, the display content is as shown in the left figure, and enter the command amplitude setting mode.
4	i n.0 15	<b>A V</b>	Press the UP or DOWN key to set the command amplitude. Command amplitude setting range: 1-800 (Note) 1. When setting EasyFFT for the first time, do not change the setting of command amplitude, and start from the initial setting of "15".If the command amplitude is increased, the detection accuracy will be improved, but the vibration and noise generated by the machine will become larger in a short time. Please gradually increase the amplitude value and make changes while observing the situation when changing the command amplitude.  2. The set command amplitude is stored in Pn456.
5	<b>F</b> .	S	Press and hold the S key to enter the operation preparation state.
6	ר ש מ	н	Press F key to enter servo ON state. At this time, if you want to turn OFF the servo, press F key. Return to step 5.
7	E_FFE		In the servo ON state, press the UP or DOWN key, and the servo motor will rotate forward and reverse several times with a maximum amplitude of 1/4 rotation (within 10mm in the case of linear servo motor). The running time is about 2 seconds. During operation, the display on the left will flash.

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
			<ul> <li>(Note) 1. Press the F key to return to step 5 when stopping the action.</li> <li>2. The servo motor moves slightly and makes a sound at the same time. For safety, please do not approach the machine.</li> </ul>
8	F. 893		After the detection process is normally completed, the "E_FFt" display stops blinking and shows the detected resonance frequency. If the check-out fails, "F" is displayed.  When setting the check-out result, you must proceed to step 9. If only the resonance frequency is confirmed without setting the detection result, press the S key to return to step 2.  < Important >  Even if the detection ends normally, if the running time exceeds 2 seconds, the detection accuracy may be insufficient. If the command amplitude is increased to slightly greater than "15" and then executed again, the detection accuracy may be improved. However, after the command amplitude is increased, the vibration and noise generated by the machine will become larger in a short time. Please gradually increase the amplitude value and make changes while observing the situation when changing the command amplitude.
9	r <u>u</u> n	E	Press F key and it will be automatically set as the best notch filter corresponding to the detected resonant frequency. After the notch filter is normally set, "donE" flashes and returns to the left display. When the 1st notch filter frequency has been set, the 2nd notch filter frequency (Pn40C) will be automatically set in (PN 408.0 = □□□1).Press F again to return to step 5. (Note) 1. When the notch filters of section 1 and section 2 have been set, it is not possible to set the notch filter at (Pn408= n.□1□1).  2. When the notch filter frequency detected by this function is not used, Pn408.0= □0□□0 is set.
10	FR206	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA206".

## 8.4.17 Load Inertia/Mass Detection (FA208)

Please refer to the following contents besides the operation steps

Steps	Display after operation	Operation key	Operation
1	FROOD	Œ	Press the F key to select the auxiliary function.
2	FR208		UP or DOWN key display "FA208".
3	L. 3.0	S	Press S key, and the display content is as shown in the left figure. Enter the load inertia/mass pushing distance setting.
4	L. 2.0		Press the UP or DOWN key to set the moving distance. Unit: coil (rotating motor) mm (linear motor)
5	<u> </u>	S	Press and hold the S key to enter the operation preparation state.
6	ב רער	S	Press S key to enter servo ON state. At this time, if you want to turn OFF the servo, press S key. Return to step 5.
7	donE	AV	Press the UP or DOWN key in the servo ON state, and the servo motor will rotate forward and reverse several times within the set moving distance (within 10mm in the case of linear servo motor). The running time is about 8 seconds. During operation, the display on the left will flash.
8	1. 108		The flicker is stopped and the detected load inertia/mass percentage is displayed after the detection process is normally completed. If the check-out fails, "J" is displayed.
9	F8208	S	Press the S key again to return to the display of "FA208".

## **Chapter 9 Maintenance**

#### 9.1 Inspection and component replacement

The inspection of servo drive and component replacement will be described below.

#### 9.1.1 Inspection

Servo drive does not need routine inspection, but the following items need to be inspected at least once a year.

Inspection item	Check interval	Maintenance essentials	Handling in case of failure
Appearance inspection	At least once a	No garbage, dust, oil stains, etc.	Please wipe with cloth or clean with air gun.
Looseness of screws	year	Terminal blocks, connector mounting screws, etc. shall not be loosened.	Please tighten it further.

#### 9.1.2 Battery Replacement

When the battery voltage is below about 3V, "encoder battery alarm (A.830)" or "absolute encoder battery abnormality alarm (A.930)" will be displayed.

When this alarm or warning is displayed, the battery needs to be replaced.

#### Battery Alarm/Warning Settings

Whether to display alarm or warning is set by alarm/warning of battery undervoltage (Pn 008 = n.  $\Box\Box\Box$ X).

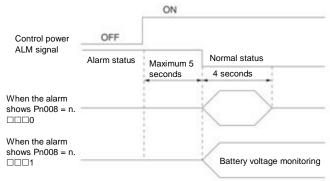
Р	arameter	Meaning	Effective time	Category
Pn008	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	An alarm is displayed when the battery voltage drops (A.830).	Power restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	An alarm is displayed when the battery voltage drops (A.930).		

- •When Pn008=n.□□□0 is set
- •After switching on the power supply and outputting a servo alarm (ALM) signal for up to 5 seconds, monitor the battery voltage for 4 seconds.

Even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after 4 seconds, no alarm will be displayed.

•When Pn008 = n. □□□1 is set

After the power supply is turned on and the servo alarm (ALM) signal is output for up to 5 seconds, the battery voltage will always be monitored.



#### **Battery Replacement Steps**

- When installing the battery on the upper device
- 1. Only connect to the servo drive control power supply.
- 2. Remove the used battery and install the new battery.
- 3. Please turn off the servo drive control power supply to cancel the "A.830 (Encoder Battery Alarm)" display.
- 4. Connect to the servo drive control power supply again.
- 5. Confirm that the alarm display disappears and the servo drive can operate normally.

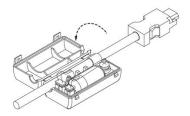
- ◆ When using encoder cable with battery unit
- 1. Only connect to the servo drive control power supply.



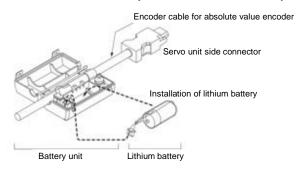
If the battery is removed after the servo drive control power supply is OFF (including when the encoder cable is removed), the memory data in the absolute value encoder will be lost.

Important

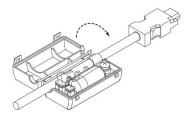
2. Open the outer cover of the battery unit



3. Remove the used battery and install the new battery.



4. Cover the outer cover of the battery unit.



- 5. Please turn off the servo drive power supply to cancel the "A.830 (Encoder Battery Alarm)" display.
- 6. Connect to the servo drive power supply again.
- 7. Confirm that the alarm display disappears and the servo drive can operate normally.

#### 9.2 Alarm display

When the servo drive is abnormal, the LED of the panel display unit displays the Alarm number.

The Alarm number that is occurring is shown below and is displayed in the panel display area.

Example: When "A.20" alarm occurs, it will display:



#### 9.2.1 Warning list

The Alarm name, Alarm content, stop method when alarm occurs and whether alarm reset is possible according to the order of Alarm numbers are listed in the alarm list lists.

#### Whether the alarm can be reset

Yes: the alarm can be released through alarm reset. However, if the alarm factor still exists, it cannot be released.

No: The alarm cannot be released.

#### Alarm list

	arm list		Alarm	Alarm
Alarm number	Alarm name	Alarm content	Alarm stop mode	reset Whether
A.020	Parameter and check exceptions	The data of internal parameters of servo drive is abnormal.	Gr.1	No
A.021	Parameter format exception	The data format of internal parameters of servo drive is abnormal.	Gr.1	No
A.022	System and check exceptions	The data of internal parameters of servo drive is abnormal.	Gr.1	No
A.030	The main circuit detection unit is	Various detected data of the main circuit are abnormal.	Gr.1	May
	abnormal.			
A.040	Parameter setting exception	Out of set range.	Gr.1	No
A.042	Parameter combination exception	The combination of multiple parameters is out of the set range.	Gr.1	No
A.050	Combination error	Outside the combinable motor capacity range.	Gr.1	May
A.051	The product does not support Alarms	Unsupported products are connected.	Gr.1	No
A.0b0	Servo ON command invalid alarm	A servo ON command is sent from the upper device after performing the auxiliary function of energizing the motor.	Gr.1	May
A.100	Overcurrent detection	Power transistor overcurrent or heat sink overheating.	Gr.1	No
A.101	Motor overcurrent detection	A current exceeding the allowable current flows through the motor.	Gr.1	No
A.300	Regeneration anomaly	Regenerative faults.	Gr.1	May
A.320	Regeneration overload	Regeneration overload occurred.	Gr.2	May
A.330	Main circuit power supply wiring error	The setting of AC power input/DC power input is incorrect. The power cord is wired incorrectly.	Gr.1	May
A.400	Overvoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is abnormally high.	Gr.1	May
A.410	Under voltage	The DC voltage of the main circuit is insufficient.	Gr.2	May
A.510	Over speed	The motor speed exceeds the maximum speed.	Gr.1	May
A.520	Vibration alarm	Abnormal vibration of motor speed is detected.	Gr.1	May
A.521	Automatically adjust alarm	Vibration is detected in the automatic adjustment of the adjustment-free function.	Gr.1	May
A.600	Incorrect ESM requires exception protection	A state transition request that cannot be converted from the current state was received.	Gr.1	May
A.601	Undefined ESM requires exception protection	An undefined state transition request was received.	Gr.1	May
A.602	Boot state requires exception protection	Bootstrap state transition request received.	Gr.1	May
A.603	PLL has not completed exception protection	The phase combination of communication and servo is still unable to be completed after synchronization is started for 1s.	Gr.1	May
A.604	PDO watchdog exception protection	When SP or OP, bit10 of ESC register 0200h is not ON within the specified time.	Gr.1	May
A.605	ESC hardware initialization error	ESC hardware initialization error.	Gr.1	May
A.606	PLL exception protection	ESM status is SP or OP, and the communication and servo phases do not match.	Gr.1	May
A.607		SYNC0 or IRQ interrupt processing timed out after synchronization processing was completed.	Gr.1	May
A.610	The same period set abnormal protection	Unsupported synchronization period (SYNC0) is set.	Gr.1	May
A.611	Mailbox Set Exception Protection	SM0/1 of mailbox is set incorrectly.	Gr.1	May
	PDO Watchdog Sets Abnormal			
A.614 A.615	Protection  DC set exception protection	PDO watchdog setting error.  DC setting error.	Gr.1 Gr.1	May May
A.616	SM event mode setting exception	Unsupported SM events are set.	Gr.1	May
A 047	protection		0:1	
A.617	SM2/3 Set Abnormal Protection	SM2/3 is set to an incorrect value.	Gr.1	May
A.620	CAN controller hardware error	CAN transceiver hardware error	Gr.1	May
A.621	CANopen heartbeat timed out	Monitor heartbeat time loss or timeout	Gr.1	May
A.622	CANopen synchronization frame timed out	Synchronization frame lost or timed out	Gr.1	May
A.650		The data size of the TxPDO map exceeds 32 bytes.	Gr.1	May
A.651		The data size of the RxPDO map exceeds 32 bytes.	Gr.1	May
A.652	Lost link exception protection	After ESM leaves Init state, Port0 or 1 appears lost link state.	Gr.1	May
A.710	Overload (instantaneous maximum load)	It runs for several seconds to tens of seconds with a torque greatly exceeding the rated value.	Gr.2	May
A.720	Overload (continuous maximum load)	Continuous operation is carried out with torque exceeding the rated value.	Gr.1	May
A.730/1	DB overload	Due to the action of DB (dynamic brake), the operating energy exceeds the capacity of	C- 4	May
		DB resistor.	Gr.1	
A.740	Impulse current limiting resistor overload	DB resistor.  The main circuit power on frequency is too high.	Gr.1	May
A.740 A.810				,
	overload	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is	Gr.1	May
A.810	overload  Encoder backup alarm	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.	Gr.1	May No
A.810 A.820	overload Encoder backup alarm Encoder and check alarm	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control	Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No
A.810 A.820 A.830	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No No No No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No No May No No No No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 2	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.2	May  No  No  May  No  No  No  No  No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 1  Out of control detection	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection Phase error detection Phase information is inconsistent Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22 A.C90	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder battery alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection  Phase information is inconsistent  Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder  communication position data  Encoder communication timer	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.  There is no communication between encoder and servo drive.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May  No  No  May  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  No  N
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22 A.C90 A.C91 A.C92	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection  Phase information is inconsistent  Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder  communication position data  Encoder communication timer  exception	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.  There is no communication between encoder and servo drive.  A failure occurred in the calculation of encoder position data.  The communication timer between encoder and servo drive has failed.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22 A.C90 A.C91 A.C92 A.C92 A.C92	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication  ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection  Phase information is inconsistent  Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder communication position data  Encoder communication timer exception  Encoder parameter exception	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.  There is no communication between encoder and servo drive.  A failure occurred in the calculation of encoder position data.  The communication timer between encoder and servo drive has failed.  Parameters of encoder are corrupted.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22 A.C90 A.C91 A.C92	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection  Phase information is inconsistent  Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder  communication position data  Encoder communication timer  exception	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.  There is no communication between encoder and servo drive.  A failure occurred in the calculation of encoder position data.  The communication timer between encoder and servo drive has failed.  Parameters of encoder are corrupted.  The communication content with encoder is incorrect.  In the servo ON state, the position deviation exceeds the excessive position deviation	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No
A.810 A.820 A.830 A.840 A.850 A.b6A A.b6b A.C10 A.C20 A.C22 A.C90 A.C91 A.C92 A.C92 A.C90 A.C91	overload  Encoder backup alarm  Encoder and check alarm  Encoder data alarm  Encoder overspeed  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 1  MECHATROLINK communication ASIC fault 2  Out of control detection  Phase error detection  Phase information is inconsistent Encoder communication failure  Abnormal acceleration of encoder communication position data Encoder communication timer exception  Encoder loopback check exception  Position deviation is too large	The main circuit power on frequency is too high.  The power supply of the encoder is completely exhausted and the position data is cleared.  The sum check result of encoder memory is abnormal.  The voltage of the battery drops below the specified value after switching on the control power supply.  Data inside encoder is abnormal.  When the power supply is ON, the encoder rotates at high speed.  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 1 Occurred  MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC Failure 2 Occurred.  Servo motor out of control.  Error detecting phase.  Phase information is inconsistent.  There is no communication between encoder and servo drive.  A failure occurred in the calculation of encoder position data.  The communication timer between encoder and servo drive has failed.  Parameters of encoder are corrupted.  The communication content with encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1 Gr.1	May No No May No

	deviation caused by speed limit when	executed by the speed limit value (Pn529 or Pn584) when the servo is ON. When a		
	servo is on	position command is input in this state, the limit is not released and the set value of the warning value (Pn520) for excessive position deviation is exceeded.		
A.d10	Excessive deviation between motor and load positions	In full closed loop control, the deviation between motor and load position is too large.		May
A.d30	Location data is too large	The position feedback data exceeds 1879048192.	Gr.1	No
A.E02	MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Exception 1	MECHATROLINK communication and servo drive synchronization are abnormal.		May
A.E40	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting error	The transmission period of MECHATROLINK communication is set incorrectly.	Gr.2	May
A.E42	The address setting of MECHATROLINK station is abnormal	The address of MECHATROLINK Station is set incorrectly.	Gr.2	No
A.E50*	MECHATROLINK synchronization exception	Synchronization exception occurred in MECHATROLINK communication.	Gr.2	May
A.E51	MECHATROLINK synchronization failed	Synchronization failure occurred in MECHATROLINK communication.	Gr.2	May
A.E60*	MECHATROLINK communication failure (receiving error)	MECHATROLINK Communication failure occurs continuously during communication.		May
A.E61	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is abnormal	Abnormal transmission period occurred in MECHATROLINK communication.	Gr.2	May
A.E63	MECHATROLINK did not receive synchronization frames	Unreceived synchronization frames occur continuously in MECHATROLINK communication.	Gr.2	May
A.Ed1	Command execution timed out	MECHATROLINK command timeout error occurred.	Gr.2	May
A.F10	Power cord phase loss	When the main loop power supply is ON, the low voltage state of one of the three phases lasts for more than 1 second.	Gr.2	May

<sup>\*</sup> This Alarm will not be saved in the Alarm record. Only on the panel display.

## 9.2.2 Cause of Alarm and Treatment Measures

The following table lists the cause of the alarm and the treatment measures. If the fault cannot be cleared after processing according to the following table, please contact our agency or the nearest branch.

Alama access ac			
Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
	The supply voltage drops instantaneously.	Measure the supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specification range, and perform initialization of the parameter setting value.
	Power off when writing parameters	Confirm the time of power failure.	Re-enter parameters after initialization of parameter settings.
A.020 : Parameter and check		Confirm whether parameter changes are frequently made from the upper device.	Replace the servo drive. Change the parameter writing method.
parameters of servo	electricity, etc.	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When the alarm still occurs, it may be disturbed.	Take measures to prevent mutual interference.
drive is abnormal.	Due to gas, water droplets or cutting oil, etc., the components inside the servo drive have failed.	<u> </u>	Replace the servo drive.
	Servo drive failure	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When the alarm still occurs, it may be a fault.	Replace the servo drive.
exception (The data of internal	parameter is updated as compared to	Read the product information and confirm whether the software versions are the same. If the versions are different, an alarm may occur.	Write the parameters of other servo drives with the same software version and model, and then switch on the power supply.
parameters of servo drive is abnormal.)	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.
A.022 : System parameters and	The supply voltage drops instantaneously.	Measure the power supply voltage	Replace the servo drive.
check exceptions (The data of internal	The power supply was turned off in the process of setting the auxiliary function.	Confirm the time of power failure.	Replace the servo drive.
parameters of servo drive is abnormal)	Servo drive failure	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When the alarm still occurs, it may be a fault.	Replace the servo drive.
A.030 : Main circuit detection unit failure	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.
A.040 :	Servo capacity does not match servo motor capacity	Confirm the capacity of servo drive and servo motor Quantity and combination.	Capacity of servo drive and servo motor Match each other.
	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.
exception (beyond the set range)	Outside the parameter setting range	Confirm the setting range of the changed parameters.	Set the changed parameters to values within the set range.
	The electronic gear ratio setting value is outside the set range	Verify that the electronic gear ratio is 0.001<(Pn20E/Pn210)< 64000.	Set the electronic gear ratio to 0.001< (Pn20E/Pn210) < 64000.
	running speed of the program JOG does not conform to the set range.	Confirm whether the detection condition formula 11 is true.	Reduce the value of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
A.042 : Parameter combination exception	speed of the program JOG does not conform to the set range.	Confirm whether the detection condition formula 11 is true.	Increase the value of Pn533.
	Due to the change of electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or servo motor, the moving speed of advanced automatic adjustment does not conform to the set range.	Confirm whether the detection condition formula <sup>2</sup> is true.	Reduce the value of the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
A.050 : Combination error	Servo drive capacity does not match servo motor capacity	Confirm $\frac{1}{4} \le \frac{\text{Motor capacity}}{\text{Servo drive capacity}} 4$	Capacity of servo drive and servo motor Match each other.
(outside the combinable motor capacity range)	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.
A.051 : The product does not support Alarms	The motor parameter file is not written into the encoder (only when serial conversion unit is not used)	Verify that the motor parameter file is written into the encoder.	Write the motor parameter file into the encoder.
	zzmini no not doba,	I	

Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
A.0b0 : Servo ON command is	After performing the auxiliary function of energizing the motor, servo is sent from	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. Or perform a software reset.
invalid alarm	the upper device ON(SV_ON) command. The main loop cable is incorrectly wired or has poor contact.	Verify that the wiring is correct.	Modify the wiring.
	Internal short circuit of main loop cable or short circuit to ground occurred.	Verify that there is a short circuit between UVW phases of the cable and between UVW and ground.	The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable.
A.100 : Overcurrent detection (overcurrent flows	Short circuit or short circuit to ground occurs inside servo motor	Verify that there is a short circuit between UVW phases of the motor terminals and between UVW and ground.	It is possible that the servo motor is faulty. Replace the servo motor.
	Incorrect wiring or poor contact of regenerative resistor	Verify that the wiring is correct.	Modify the wiring.
	The dynamic brake (emergency stop due to DB and servo drive) is used frequently or DB overload alarm occurs.	Use frequency of DB is confirmed by power consumption of DB resistor. Or use alarm display to confirm whether DB overload alarm has occurred (A.730 or A.731).	Change the type selection, operation method and mechanism of servo drive to reduce the use frequency of DB.
through the power transistor or heat sink to	Regenerative resistance value is too high	Confirm the frequency of use of the regenerative resistor.	again.
overheat)	The regenerative resistance value of servo drive is too small	Confirm the frequency of use of the regenerative resistor.	The regenerative resistance value is changed to a value above the minimum allowable resistance value for servo drive.
	When the servo motor stops or runs at low speed, it bears high load	Verify that the operating conditions are outside the specifications of the servo drive.	at a higher operating speed.
	Misoperation due to interference	Improve the interference environment such as wiring and confirm whether there is any effect.	Take measures to prevent interference, such as correctly wiring FG. In addition, the wire size of FG should be the same as that of servo drive main loop.
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	The main loop cable is incorrectly wired or has poor contact	Verify that the wiring is correct	Modify the wiring.
	Internal short circuit of main loop cable or short circuit to ground occurred	Verify that there is a short circuit between UVW phases of the cable and between UVW and ground.	The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable.
A.101 :	Short circuit or short circuit to ground occurs inside servo motor	Verify that there is a short circuit between UVW phases of the motor terminals and between UVW and ground.  Verify that there is a short circuit between	It is possible that the servo motor is faulty. Replace the servo motor.
Motor overcurrent detection (The motor flows through excess	Short circuit or short circuit to ground occurred inside servo drive	UVW phases and between UVW and ground at the servo motor connection terminal of servo drive.	Replace the servo drive.
capacity Allowable current)	When the servo motor stops or runs at low speed, it bears high load	Verify that the operating conditions are outside the specifications of the servo drive.	
	Misoperation due to noise	Improve the noise environment such as wiring and setting, and confirm whether there is any effect.	Take anti-interference measures, such as correctly wiring FG, etc. In addition, the wire size of FG should be the same as that of servo drive main loop.
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive
	The regenerative resistance capacity (Pn600) is set to a value other than "0", and no regenerative resistance is installed	Confirm the connection of external regenerative resistor and the value of Pn600.	Connect external regenerative resistor or set Pn600 (regenerative resistor capacity) to 0 when regenerative resistor is not needed.
	No external regenerative resistance	Confirm external regenerative resistor or regenerative power resistance device connection and Pn600 value.	Set the appropriate value for Pn600 after connecting the external regenerative resistor, or set Pn600 to 0 after connecting the regenerative resistor device.
A.300 : Regenerative faults	The jumper wire of the regenerative resistor connection terminal B2-B3 falls off	Confirm the wiring of the power terminal jumper.	Correct wiring of jumper wires.
	Poor connection, falling off or disconnection of external regenerative resistor	Confirm the wiring of the external regeneration resistor.	Correct wiring of external regenerative resistor.
	Servo drive failure	-	In the state that the main loop power supply is not turned on, the servo drive control power supply is turned on again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	Power supply voltage exceeds specification range	Measure the supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specification.
	External regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistance capacity is insufficient or in continuous regenerative state	Reconfirm operating conditions and capacity.	Change the regenerative resistance value and regenerative resistance capacity. Adjust the operating conditions again.
A.320 :	Continuously bears negative load and is in continuous regeneration state  The capacity set in Pn600 (regenerative	Confirm the load applied to the running servo motor.	Discuss the system including servo, mechanical and operating conditions again.
Regeneration overload	resistance capacity) is smaller than the	Confirm the connection of regenerative resistor and the value of Pn600.	Correct the Pn600 setting.
	The value set in Pn603 (regenerative resistance value) is smaller than the external regenerative resistance value	Confirm the connection of regenerative resistor and the value of Pn603.	Correct the Pn603 setting.
	Excessive external regenerative resistance Servo drive failure	Verify that the regenerative resistance value is correct.	Change it to the correct resistance value and capacity Replace the servo drive.
	The power supply voltage inside the	Measure the resistance value of the regenerative resistor with a measuring instrument.	Replace the servo drive when using the
A.330 : Main circuit power	When setting AC power input, DC power is input	Verify that the power supply is DC.	Make the set value of the power supply consistent with the power supply used.
supply wiring error (detected when main circuit power is turned	When setting DC power input, AC power is input	Verify that the power supply is AC.	Make the set value of the power supply consistent with the power supply used.
on)	The regenerative resistance capacity (Pn600) is set to a value other than "0" and no regenerative resistance is installed	Confirm the connection of external regenerative resistor and the value of Pn600.	Connect an external regenerative resistor or set Pn600 to 0 when no external regenerative resistor is required.
	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.

Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
	Power supply voltage exceeds specification range	Measure the supply voltage.	Adjust the AC/DC power supply voltage to the product specifications.
	The power supply is in an unstable state or is affected by lightning strike  When the AC power supply voltage	Measure the supply voltage.	Improve the power supply condition and switch on the servo drive power again after installing surge suppressor. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.400 : Overvoltage	exceeds the specification range,	Confirm the power supply voltage, speed and torque in operation.	Adjust the AC power supply voltage to the product specifications.
Overvollage Detected by Main Circuit Power Supply in Servo Drive)	External regenerative resistance value is larger than operating conditions  Operate in a state where the allowable moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is	Confirm the operating conditions and regenerative resistance value.	Confirm that the rotational inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range.
		Confirm that the rotational inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range.	Extend deceleration time or reduce load.
	Servo drive failure	-	In the state that the main loop power supply is not turned on, the servo drive control power supply is turned on again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.410 :	Supply voltage below specification	Measure the power supply voltage.	Adjust the power supply voltage to the normal range
Under voltage (The power supply part	Power supply voltage drops during operation	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase power supply capacity.
of the main loop inside the servo drive detects	Instantaneous power failure occurred	Measure the power supply voltage.	If the instantaneous stop holding time (Pn509) is changed, it is set to a smaller value.
the undervoltage)	Servo drive fuse blown Servo drive failure	<u>-</u>	Replace the servo drive Replace the servo drive.
	U, V, W phase sequence error of motor wiring	Confirm the connection of servo motor.	Confirm whether there is any problem with the motor wiring.
A.510 : Over speed	The command input value exceeds the overspeed value	Confirm the input command.	Lower the command value. Or adjust the gain.
(Motor speed is above the highest speed)	The motor speed exceeds the maximum speed	Confirm the waveform of motor speed.	Reduce the speed command input gain and adjust the servo gain. Or adjust operating conditions.  Replace the servo drive.
	Servo drive failure  Abnormal vibration of motor speed is detected	Confirm the abnormal sound of the motor and the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce motor speed. Or reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
A.520 : Vibration alarm	The value of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is larger than the actual value or varies greatly	Confirm the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correctly set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
	Vibration detection value (Pn312) is inappropriate	Verify that the vibration detection value (Pn312) is appropriate.	Set the vibration detection value appropriately (Pn312).
alarm (Custom adjustments,	The motor vibrates greatly when using the adjustment-free function	Confirm the waveform of motor speed.	Reduce the load below the allowable moment of inertia ratio, or increase the load value set by the adjustment-free value to reduce the rigidity value.
EasyFFT, no adjustment Vibration detected in function)	The motor vibrates greatly when custom adjustment and EasyFFT are performed.	Confirm the waveform of motor speed.	The processing method described in the operation steps for implementing each function.
A.710 :	Motor wiring, encoder wiring or poor connection	Confirm wiring.	Confirm whether there is any problem with motor wiring and encoder wiring.
Overload (instantaneous maximum load)	overload protection characteristic	Confirm the overload characteristics and operation commands of the motor.	Discuss load conditions and operating conditions again. Or reconsider the motor capacity.
A.720 : Overload (continuous maximum load)	The motor is not driven due to mechanical factors, resulting in excessive load during operation	Confirm the operation command and motor speed.	Improve mechanical factors.
A.730 :	Servo drive failure The motor is being driven by external	Confirm operation status.	Replace the servo drive.  Do not drive the motor by external force.
A.731 : DB overload (Excessive power consumption of dynamic brake	force The rotating or operating energy when DB stops exceeds the capacity of DB resistor	The usage frequency of DB is confirmed by the power consumption of DB resistor.	Try the following measures.  Reduce the command speed of servo motor.  Reduce the rotational inertia ratio or mass ratio.
detected)	Servo drive failure	-	Reduce the number of DB stops.  Replace the servo drive.
	The allowable number of inrush current limiting resistors when the main loop power supply is ON/OFF is exceeded	-	Lower the ON/OFF frequency of the main loop power supply.
(The main circuit power on frequency is too high)		-	Replace the servo drive.
	Turn on the power supply of absolute value encoder for the first time	Confirm whether the power is switched on for the first time.	Setting operation of encoder is carried out
	The encoder cable was removed and then connected	Confirm whether the power is switched on for the first time.	Confirm the connection of the encoder and set the encoder.
	The servo drive control power supply (+5V) and battery power supply have both failed	Verify that the encoder connector battery and connector status are correct.	After power supply to the encoder is restored (battery replacement, etc.), the encoder is set up.
(Detected on encoder side	Absolute value coder fault	-	When the alarm cannot be released even if the setting operation is performed again, replace the servo motor.
A.820 :	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive. Reset encoder. When it still occurs frequently,
	Encoder failure	-	it is possible that the servo motor fails. Replace the servo motor.
encoder side ) A.830 :	Servo drive failure The battery is not well connected and not	-	Replace the servo drive.
Encoder battery alarm	connected The battery voltage is lower than the	Confirm battery connection.	Connect the battery correctly.
encoder battery voltage is below the specified	specified value (2.7 V)	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
value)	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.

A.840: Encoder data alarm (Detected on encoder side)  A.850: Encoder overspeed (detected when the control power is turned on) (Detected on encoder side)  A.650: Encoder overspeed (detected when the control power is turned on) (Detected on encoder side)  A.66A: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  Due to interference, MECHATI communication failure  Servo drive MECHATI communication caused misoperal communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error of wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection (detected when servo is	is turned d of 200 he servo	Confirm the motor speed when the power supply is turned on through the motor rotation speed.	less than 200min <sup>-1</sup> , and then switch on the control power supply.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo motor or encoder.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
(Detected on encoder side )  A.850: Encoder overspeed (detected when the control power is turned on) (Detected on encoder side )  A.B6A: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 1  A.B6b: MECHATROLINK Communication failure  Due to interference, etc  When the control power supply i on, the motor rotates at a speed min¹ or more (when rotating the motor)  Encoder failure  Servo drive MECHATI communication failure  Due to interference, MECHATI communication caused misoperation failure  U, V, W phase sequence error owiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  University of encoder supply in on, the motor rotates at a speed min¹ or more (when rotating the motor)  Encoder failure  Servo drive MECHATI communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error owiring  Encoder failure	is turned d of 200 he servo	Confirm the motor speed when the power supply is turned on through the motor rotation speed.	Correct wiring of encoder periphery (separating encoder cable from servo motor main loop cable, grounding treatment, etc.).  Adjust the rotation speed of servo motor to less than 200min <sup>-1</sup> , and then switch on the control power supply.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo motor or encoder.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
A.850: Encoder overspeed (detected when the control power is turned on) (Detected on encoder side)  A.66A: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 1  A.66b: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  Due to interference, MECHATIC communication caused misopera communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error of wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Out of control detection	FROLINK	supply is turned on through the motor rotation speed.	less than 200min <sup>-1</sup> , and then switch on the control power supply.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo motor or encoder.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
control power is turned on) (Detected on encoder side )  A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communication fault 1  A.b6b: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  Due to interference, MECHATI communication caused misopera communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error owiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Encoder failure	FROLINK ration.	- - -	again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo motor or encoder.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
Side )  A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communication fault 1  A.b6b: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  Due to interference, MECHATI communication caused misoperal communication failure  Servo drive MECHATI communication caused misoperal communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Servo drive MECHATI communication failure	FROLINK ration.	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
MECHATROLINK Communication fault 1  A.b6b: MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  Due to interference, MECHATI communication caused misopera communication caused misopera communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error of wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Servo drive MECHATI communication caused misopera communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error of wiring	FROLINK ration.	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.  Take the following anti-interference measures.
A.Dab : MECHATROLINK Communication ASIC fault 2  communication caused misopera  Servo drive MECHATI communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Encoder failure	ration. ΓROLINK	-	
fault 2 Servo drive MECHATI communication failure  U, V, W phase sequence error wiring  A.C10: Out of control detection  Encoder failure			Correct the connection of communication cable or FG. Install ferrite cores on communication cables.
A.C10 : Out of control detection   Encoder failure	of motor	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
Out of control detection   Encoder failure		Confirm the wiring of motor.	Confirm whether there is any problem with the motor wiring.
ON)		-	Whether there is no problem with the wiring of the motor, if the alarm still occurs after the power is switched on again, it may be the fault of the servo motor or encoder. Replace the servo motor or encoder.
Servo drive failure		-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
Linear encoder signal level low		Confirm the voltage of the linear encoder signal	Installation of reading head of fine grating ruler. Or replace the linear encoder.
A.C20 : The positive counting direction linear encoder does not ma positive direction of the motor rot	atch the	Confirm the setting of Pn080=n.□□X□ (motor phase sequence selection) and the installation direction of linear encoder and motor rotor.	Change the setting of Pn080=n.□□X□.Reinstall the linear encoder and motor rotor.
The magnetic pole sensor s disturbed	signal is	-	Correct FG wiring. Implement anti-interference countermeasures for magnetic pole sensor wiring.
Linear encoder grating scale (Pn282) setting error		Confirm linear encoder grating pitch (Pn282).	Confirm the specifications of linear encoder and set the value correctly.
Magnetic pole sensor failure  The magnetic pole sensor is outside the motor stator Incorrect wiring of magnetic pole		Confirm magnetic pole sensor.  Confirm the wiring of magnetic pole sensor.	Reinstall the motor rotor or stator.  Correct the wiring of magnetic pole sensor.
Magnetic pole sensor failure  A.C22:	2 3011301	-	Replace the magnetic pole sensor.
Phase information is inconsistent Servo unit and linear encoder Phase information is different		-	Perform magnetic pole detection.
Parameter setting incorrect			The settings of linear encoder grating pitch (Pn282) and motor phase sequence selection (Pn080 = $n.\Box\Box X\Box$ ) may not be consistent with the state of the device. Set parameters correctly.
The grating scale signal is disturt	rbed	Confirm that the serial conversion unit, FG of servo motor and FG of servo unit are connected, and FG of servo unit is connected with FG of power supply. In addition, it is confirmed that the cable of the linear encoder is indeed shielded. Confirm whether the detection command is repeatedly output in the same direction for many times.	Take appropriate anti-interference measures for cables used for linear encoders.
A.C50 : Magnetic pole detection failed The motor rotor is subjected to force	external	-	Even if the detection command is 0 and the speed feedback is not 0 when external force such as cable tension is applied to the motor rotor, and it cannot be detected smoothly. Reduce the external force so that the speed feedback is 0. Increase the magnetic pole detection speed loop gain (Pn481) when the external force cannot be reduced.
Linear encoders have low resolut	ution	Confirm whether the pitch of linear encoder grating ruler is within 100 m.	When the pitch of linear encoder grating scale is more than 100m, the servo unit cannot detect the correct speed feedback. Use high precision linear encoder grating scale pitch (within 40m is recommended). Or increase the magnetic pole detection command speed (Pn485). However, the motor operation range when magnetic poles are detected becomes larger.
A.C51: Over-travel detection when magnetic pole is magnetic pole is detected detected	ed when	Confirm the overtravel position.	Connect the over-travel signal. Magnetic pole detection is carried out at the position where the over-travel signal cannot be detected.
A.C52 : Servo ON in the following states  Magnetic pole detection is not complete • When/p-det is not entered		-	Input /P-DET signal.
A.C53: The magnetic pole detection is beyond the active range  The detection moving distance the magnetic pole detection range. (Pn48E)		-	Expand the range of magnetic pole detection activities (Pn48E). Or increase the pole detection speed loop gain (Pn481).
A.C54 : Magnetic pole detection failed 2		-	Increase the value of the magnetic pole detection confirmation thrust command (Pn495). Increase the allowable range of magnetic pole detection error (Pn498). However, once the error tolerance range is

Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
A.C80 : Encoder clearance exception	Encoder failure	-	Reconnect the power to the servo unit. It may be a servo motor or a linear encoder fault when an alarm still occurs. Replace the servo motor or linear encoder.
(Abnormal setting of upper limit value of rotation number)	Servo unit failure	-	Reconnect the power to the servo unit. When an alarm still occurs, it is possible that the servo unit has failed. Replace the servo unit
	Poor contact or wrong wiring of encoder connector	Verify the status of the encoder connector.	Insert the encoder connector again and confirm the encoder wiring.
	Encoder cable is broken, short-circuited, or cable exceeding specified impedance is used	Confirm the status of the encoder cable.	Use encoder cable of specified specification.
A.C90 : Encoder communication failure	Corrosion caused by temperature, humidity and gas; Short circuit caused by water drops and cutting oil; Poor connector contact caused by vibration	Confirm the use environment.	Improve the use environment and replace cables. Even if this still cannot improve, replace the servo drive.
communication failure	Misoperation due to mutual interference	-	Correct wiring of encoder periphery (separating encoder cable from servo motor main loop cable, grounding treatment, etc.).
	Servo drive failure	-	When connecting the servo motor to other servo drives and turning on the control power supply, if no alarm occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.C91 :	Encoder cables are embedded, cladding is damaged, and signal lines are disturbed	Confirm the status of encoder cables and connectors.	Confirm whether there is any problem in the laying of encoder cable.
		Confirm the setting status of encoder cable.	Lay the encoder cable at a position not subject to surge voltage.
data	The potential of FG changes due to the	Confirm the setting status of encoder cable.	Ground the machine and shunt FG.
A C03 :	The encoder's signal line is disturbed	-	Implement anti-interference countermeasures for encoder wiring.
A.C92 : Encoder communication timer	The encoder is subject to excessive vibration impact	Confirm usage.	Reduce mechanical vibration. Install servo motor or encoder correctly.
exception	Encoder failure Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the
	Encoder failure	-	servo motor or encoder.  Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the
exception	Incorrect wiring and poor contact of encoder	-	servo motor or encoder.  Confirm whether there is any problem with encoder wiring.
	Encoder cables have different specifications and are subject to interference	-	Change the cable specification to double stranded shielded wire or double stranded unified shielded wire with core wire of more than 0.12 mm² and tinned soft copper
	Encoder cable length is too long and is disturbed.	-	stranded wire.  The longest connection distance of encoder cable is 50m.
A.Cb0 : Encoder Echo check exception	The potential of FG changes due to the influence of motor-side equipment (welding machine, etc.)	Confirm the status of encoder cables and connectors.	
	The encoder is subject to excessive vibration impact	Confirm usage.	Reduce mechanical vibration. Install servo motor or linear encoder correctly.
	Encoder failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo motor or encoder.
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	U, V, W wiring of servo motor is incorrect	Confirm the connection of servo motor main loop cable.	Confirm whether the motor cable or encoder cable has poor contact and other problems.
A.d00 :	Position command speed too fast	Try to reduce the speed of the position command before running.	Lower the position command speed or command acceleration, or adjust the electronic gear ratio.
Position deviation is too large (In the servo ON state, the position deviation exceeds position deviation is too large	Position command acceleration is too large	Try to reduce the commanded acceleration before running.	The acceleration of the position command is reduced by the MECHATROLINK command. Or select the position command filter (ACCFIL) through the MECHATROLINK command to smooth the acceleration of the position command.
warning value (Pn520))	Relative to the operating conditions, the warning value (Pn520) for excessive position deviation is low	Verify that the warning value (Pn520) for excessive position deviation is appropriate.	Correctly set the value of parameter Pn520
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive
A.d01 : When the servo ON Warning of excessive position deviation	Position deviation in servo OFF exceeds Pn526 (warning value of excessive position deviation when servo ON) is set to keep servo ON	Confirm the position deviation when servo OFF.	When the servo ON is correctly set, the warning value of position deviation is too large (Pn526).
A.d02 : When the servo ON Position caused by speed limit excessive deviation alarm	When the servo is ON in the position deviation accumulation state, the speed limit is executed by the speed limit value (Pn529) when the servo is ON. The position command input in this state exceeds the set value of the warning value (Pn520) for excessive position deviation		Set the correct position for excessive deviation warning value (Pn520). Or set the speed limit value (Pn529) at servo ON to the correct value.
A.d10 : Excessive deviation between motor and	The rotation direction of the motor is opposite to the installation direction of the external encoder	Confirm the rotation direction of the motor and the installation direction of the external encoder.	Turn the installation direction of the external encoder in the opposite direction, or set the rotation direction of "external encoder usage method (Pn002 = n.X□□□)" to the opposite direction.
load positions	Load position of workpiece table and installation failure of external encoder joint	Confirm the external encoder joint.	The mechanical bonding is carried out again

Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
A.d30 Location data is too large	Location data exceeds ±1879048192	Confirm the input command pulse counter.	Revise operating specifications.
A.E02 :	The transmission period of MECHATROLINK has changed	-	The reason for the transmission cycle variation of the upper device is eliminated.
MECHATROLINK Internal synchronization exception 1	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.E40 : MECHATROLINK Transmission cycle setting failure	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting is out of specification range	Confirm the transmission cycle setting of MECHATROLINK.	MECHATROLINK to the correct value.
A.E42 : MECHATROLINK	The station address is outside the set range	Confirm whether the rotary switches (S1, S2) are within the range of 03 ~ EF.	Confirm the station address setting of the upper device and set the rotary switches (S1, S2) to the correct values (03-EF).
Station address setting exception	communication network	Confirm whether the same address exists in the communication network.	Confirm the station address setting of the upper device and set the rotary switches (S1, S2) to the correct values (03-EF).
A.E50*3 : MECHATROLINK	WDT data update of upper device is abnormal	Confirm WDT data update of the upper device.	Correctly update WDT data of upper device.
Synchronization exception	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.E51 : MECHATROLINK	When synchronous communication starts, the WDT data of the upper device is updated abnormally and synchronous communication cannot be started	Confirm WDT data update of the upper device.	Correctly update WDT data of upper device.
Synchronization failed	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect	Confirm the wiring of MECHATROLINK.	Connect MECHATROLINK communication cable properly. Connect the termination resistor correctly.
A.E60*3 : MECHATROLINK Abnormal of communication (Receiving error)	MECHATROLINK received data incorrectly due to mutual interference.		Take measures to prevent mutual interference. (Adjust the wiring of MECHATROLINK communication cable or FG. E.g. adding ferrite cores to the MECHATROLINK communication cable, etc.)
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.E61 : MECHATROLINK	The transmission period of MECHATROLINK has changed	Confirm the transmission cycle setting of MECHATROLINK.	variation of the upper device is eliminated.
Abnormal transmission period (Synchronization Interval Abnormal)	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect	Confirm the wiring of MECHATROLINK.	Connect MECHATROLINK communication cable properly.
A.E63 : MECHATROLINK Synchronization frame not received	MECHATROLINK received data incorrectly due to mutual interference	-	Take measures to prevent mutual interference. (Adjust the wiring of MECHATROLINK communication cable or FG. E.g. adding ferrite cores to the MECHATROLINK communication cable, etc.)
	Servo drive failure	•	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.Ed1 : Command execution timed out		Confirm the monitor status when executing the command.	Set to not execute SV_ON and SENS_ON commands during motor operation.
	Poor connection of three-phase wires	Confirm the wiring of power supply.	Confirm whether there is any problem with the power supply wiring.
(When the main circuit power supply is ON, the low voltage state of one of R, S and T phases	Three-phase power supply imbalance	Measure the voltage of each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Correct the imbalance of power supply (change phase).
	Single-phase AC power input (Pn00B = $n.\Box 1\Box\Box\Box$ ) is not set and single-phase power is input	Confirm power supply and parameter settings.	Set correct power input and parameters.
		-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
	Poor connection or poor connection of motor wiring	Confirm wiring.	Confirm whether there is any problem with the motor wiring.
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, it is possible that the servo unit has failed. Replace the servo drive.

#### \*1. Detection condition formula

When either of the following two conditional expressions holds, an alarm will be detected.

• Pn533 [min<sup>-1</sup>]  $\times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \le \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$ 

• Maximum speed of motor [min<sup>-1</sup>]  $\times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{around } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \le \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$ 

#### \*2. Detection condition formula

When either of the following two conditional expressions holds, an alarm will be detected.

• Rated speed of motor [min<sup>-1</sup>]  $\times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \le \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$ • Maximum speed of motor [min<sup>-1</sup>]  $\times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{around } 3.66 \times 10^{12}} \ge \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$ 

#### 9.2.3 Alarm reset

When the servo alarm output (ALM) signal occurs, reset it by any of the following methods after eliminating the alarm cause.



Before resetting the servo alarm, be sure to eliminate the alarm reason.

If the alarm reset is executed without excluding the alarm reason, equipment damage or fire may occur when the alarm reset is kept running.

- Important
- Reset Based on Alarm, Warning Clear (ALM\_CLR) command
- Based on the panel operation key, press S key to reset

#### 9.2.4 Display of alarm records

Servo drive has tracing display function, which can trace up to 10 alarm records that have occurred.

#### 9.2.5 Deletion of Alarm records

The function of deleting servo-driven alarm records.

The alarm record will not be deleted even if the alarm reset is performed or the power supply of the servo drive main circuit is cut off, so the following operations must be performed.

The following operations can be performed

Operating tool	Distribution	
Panel operator	Fn006	
iWatch+ debugging	[Alarm Display][Historical	
software	Alarm][Clear]	

#### 9.3 When warning is displayed

When the servo drive is warned, the LED of the panel display unit displays the Alarm number. The warning will be displayed before an exception occurs.

The following is a list of warnings and their causes and treatment measures.

#### 9.3.1 Warning list

The Alarm names and contents are listed below in the order of the Alarm numbers.

Alarm number	Alarm name	Alarm content	Reset
A.900	Position deviation is too large	The accumulated position deviation exceeds the proportion set by $(\frac{Pn520 \times Pn51E}{100})$ .	Need
A.901	Excessive position deviation when servo ON	The accumulated position deviation during servo ON exceeds the proportion set by $(\frac{Pn526\times Pn528}{100})$ .	Need
A.910	Overload	Warning display immediately before overload (A.710/720) alarm is reached. If the operation continues, an alarm may occur.	Need
A.911	Vibration	Abnormal vibration in motor operation is detected. Same as the detection value of A.520, the vibration detection switch (Pn310) is used to set the alarm or warning.	Need
A.920	Regeneration overload	Warning display immediately before reaching regeneration overload (A.320) alarm. If the operation continues, an alarm may occur.	Need
A.921	DB overload	Warning display immediately before DB overload (A .731) alarm is reached. If the operation continues, an alarm may occur.	Need
A.930	Battery failure of absolute encoder	Is a warning display of low battery voltage of absolute encoder.	Need
A.94A	Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number)	The parameter number of data setting warning 1 (parameter number) command is incorrect.	Automatic reset *
A.94B	Data setting warning 2 (out of data range)	Out-of-range values are set in the command data.	Automatic reset *
A.94C	Data setting warning 3 (calculation error)	A calculation error was detected.	Automatic reset *
A.94D	Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Data size mismatch detected.	Automatic reset *
A.94E	Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Exception)	Latch mode exception detected.	need

Alarm number	Alarm name	Alarm content	Reset
A.95A	Command Warning 1 (Out of Command Conditions)	When the command condition is not sufficient, the command is executed.	Automatic reset *
A.95B	Command Warning 2 (Command Not Supported)	An unsupported command was instructed.	Automatic reset *
A.95D	Command Warning 4 (Interference of Command)	Interference of commands (mainly refers to interference of latch commands).	Automatic reset *
A.95E	Command Warning 5 (Subcommands Not Available)		
A.95F	Command Warning 6 (No Command Defined)	An undefined command was instructed.	
A.960	MECHATROLINK communication alarm	MECHATROLINK Communication failure during communication.	need
A.971	Under voltage  Warning display immediately before the undervoltage (A.410) alarm is reached. If the operation continues, an alarm may occur.		need
A.97A	Command Warning 7 (Layer Exception)	Ccommand that cannot be executed is specified in the current layer.	
A.97b	Data Clamping Out of Data Range	a To set the minimum and maximum values of the command data outside the range fixed.	
A.9A0	Overtravel	Overtravel detected in servo ON.	

<sup>\*</sup> When using MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile command, it will automatically reset when receiving normal command. When using the MECHATROLINK-II compatible configuration file command, reset the warning according to the alarm and warning clear command (ALM\_CLR).

(Note) 1. If it is not set to "output alarm code and warning code (Pn001 = n.1□□□)", no warning code will be output.

2. Whether the warning detection is set by Pn008 =  $n.\Box X\Box\Box$  (warning detection selection). However, the warnings shown in the following table are divided into two types: not affected by the Pn008 =  $n.\Box X\Box\Box$  setting; Pn008 =  $n.\Box X\Box\Box$  requires other parameters to be set.

Warning	Warning Check Select Parameters to Set		
A.911	Pn310=n.□□□X (vibration detection selection)		
A.923	- (has no effect on the setting of Pn008= n. □X□□)		
A.930	Pn008=n.□□□X (alarm/warning selection for battery undervoltage)		
A.942	Pn423=n.   X  (speed pulsation compensation information inconsistency warning detection selection)		
A.94A ~ A.960 A.97A ~ A.97b	Pn800=n.□□X□ (warning check mask)		
A.971	Pn008= n.□□X□ (function selection under voltage)		
A.97 1	(has no effect on the setting of Pn008= n. □X□□)		
A.9A0	Pn00D= n.X□□□ (speed ratio warning detection selection)		
A.SAU	(has no effect on the setting of Pn008= n.□X□□)		
A.9b0	Pn00F= n.□□□X (preventive maintenance warning selection)		

# 9.3.2 Reasons for Warning and Countermeasures

The following table lists the cause of the alarm and the treatment measures. If the fault cannot be cleared after processing according to the following table, please contact our company.

Alarm number: Alarm name	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
, na	U, V, W wiring of servo motor is incorrect	Confirm the connection of servo motor main loop	Confirm whether the motor cable or encoder cable has poor contact and other problems.
A.900 : Position deviation is	The gain of servo drive is low	Verify that the servo drive gain is too low.	The servo gain is improved through automatic adjustment (no-bit command) function, etc.
	Position command acceleration is too large	Try to reduce the commanded acceleration before running.	Lower the position command acceleration. Or, select the position command filter to smooth the acceleration of the position command.
too large	Relative to the operating conditions, the alarm (Pn520) for excessive position deviation is low	Confirm that the position deviation is too large for warning value (Pn520) is appropriate.	Correctly set the value of parameter Pn520
	Servo drive failure	-	Connect to the servo drive power supply again. When an alarm still occurs, replace the servo drive.
A.901 : Excessive position deviation when servo ON	The accumulated position deviation during servo ON exceeds the proportion set by (\frac{Pn526 \cdot Pn528}{400})	-	When the servo ON is correctly set, the warning value of position deviation is too large (Pn528).
00.10 0.1	Motor wiring, encoder wiring or poor connection	Confirm wiring.	Confirm whether there is any problem with motor wiring and encoder wiring.
A.910 : Overload	The operation of the motor exceeds the overload protection characteristic	Confirm the overload characteristics and operation commands of the motor.	Discuss load conditions and operating conditions again. Or reconsider the motor capacity.
(Warning before becoming overload alarm (A.710 or	The motor is not driven due to mechanical factors, resulting in excessive load during operation	Confirm the operation command and motor speed.	Improve mechanical factors.
A.720))	Verify that the overload warning value (Pn52B) is appropriate Servo drive failure	Verify that the overload warning value (Pn52B) is appropriate.	Verify that the overload warning value (Pn52B) is appropriate.  Replace the servo drive.
A.911 :	Abnormal vibration in motor operation is detected	Confirm the abnormal sound of the motor and the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce motor speed. Or reduce servo gain through custom adjustment, etc.
Vibration	The value of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is larger than the actual value or varies greatly	Confirm the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correctly set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
	Vibration detection value (Pn312 or Pn384) is inappropriate	Verify that the vibration detection value (Pn312 or Pn384) is appropriate.	Set the vibration detection value (Pn312 or Pn384) appropriately.
A.920 :	Power supply voltage exceeds specification range  External regenerative resistance	Measure the supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specification
Regeneration overload (Warning before becoming regeneration	value, servo drive capacity or regenerative resistance capacity is insufficient, or in a continuous regenerative state	Reconfirm operating conditions and capacity.	Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity or servo drive capacity. Adjust the operating conditions again.
overload (A.320))	Continuously bears negative load and is in continuous regeneration state	Confirm the load applied to the running servo motor.	Discuss the system including servo, mechanical and operating conditions again.
A.921 :	The motor is being driven by external force	Confirm operation status.  Confirm the usage	Do not drive the motor by external force.
DB overload (Warning before DB Overload (A.731))	The rotating or operating energy when DB stops exceeds the capacity of DB resistor	frequency of DB by DB	Try the following measures. Reduce the command speed of servo motor. Reduce the moment of inertia or mass. Reduce the number of DB stops.
A.930 :	Servo drive failure The battery is not well connected and not connected	Confirm battery connection.	Replace the servo drive.  Connect the battery correctly.
Battery failure of absolute encoder	The battery voltage is lower than the preset value (2.7 V) Servo drive failure	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery. Replace the servo drive.
A 000 :	The communication cable of MECHATROLINK is incorrectly	Confirm the connection status.	Connect MECHATROLINK communication cable properly.
A.960 : MECHATROLINK Communication warning	wired  MECHATROLINK received data incorrectly due to mutual interference	Confirm the setting environment.	Take the following anti-interference measures.  • Adjust the wiring of communication cable and FG to avoid interference.  • Install ferrite cores on communication cables.
	Servo drive failure AC power supply voltage driven by	- Measure the supply	Replace the servo drive.  Adjust the power supply voltage to the normal
	servo is too low  Power supply voltage drops during	voltage.  Measure the supply	range
A.971 : Under voltage	operation Instantaneous power failure	voltage.  Measure the supply	Increase power supply capacity  If the instantaneous stop holding time (Pn509)
	occurred  Son to drive fues blown	voltage.	is changed, it is set to a smaller value.  Replace the servo drive and connect the
	Servo drive fuse blown Servo drive failure	-	reactor before using the servo drive.  Replace the servo drive.
A.97A : Command Warning	An unexecuted command was received in the current layer	-	The command will be sent after the sending condition is met.
A.97b : Out of Data Range	Out-of-range values are set in the command data		Set the value within the set range in the command data.
A.9A0 : Overtravel (Check out over-travel status )	Overtravel detected in servo ON	The status of the over-travel signal is confirmed through input signal monitoring.	If the over-travel signal cannot be confirmed through input signal monitoring, the over-travel may be detected instantaneously. Carry out the following projects.  Do not execute commands from the upper device to the over-travel field.
			Confirm the wiring of over-travel signal.

#### 9.4 Monitoring of communication data when alarms and warnings occur

The command data when an alarm or warning (e.g. data setting warning (A.94) or command warning (A.95)) occurs can be monitored through the following parameters. The following is the data when an alarm or warning occurs under normal conditions.

CMD data in case of alarm or warning: Pn890 ~ Pn8A6

RSP data in case of alarm or warning: Pn8A8 ~ Pn8BE

Command	Location where command data is saved in case of alarm or warning		
byte order	CMD	RSP	
0	Pn890 = n. □□□□□□XX	Pn8A8 = n. □□□□□□XX	
1	Pn890 = n. □□□□XX□□	Pn8A8 = n. □□□□XX□□	
2	Pn890 = n. □□XX□□□□	Pn8A8 = n. □□XX□□□□	
3	Pn890 = n. XX□□□□□□	Pn8A8 = n. XX□□□□□□	
4 ~ 7	Pn892	Pn8AA	
8 ~ 11	Pn894	Pn8AC	
12 ~ 15	Pn896	Pn8AE	
16 ~ 19	Pn898	Pn8B0	
20 ~ 23	Pn89A	Pn8B2	
24 ~ 27	Pn89C	Pn8B4	
28 ~ 31	Pn89E	Pn8B6	
32 ~ 35	Pn8A0	Pn8B8	
36 ~ 39	Pn8A2	Pn8BA	
40 ~ 43	Pn8A4	Pn8BC	
44 ~ 47	Pn8A6	Pn8BE	

(Note) 1. Data are arranged in small byte storage order and expressed in hexadecimal.

# 9.5 The fault causes and treatment measures can be judged from the actions and states of servo motors.

The fault causes and treatment methods that can be judged from the actions and states of servo motors are as follows.

Please cut off the power supply of the servo system when checking and handling the items in the thick wire frame in the table below.

Fault contents	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
	The control power is not switched on	terminals of control power supply.	Connect the wires correctly to turn the control power ON.
	The main circuit power is not connected	Measure the voltage between the power input terminals of the main circuit.	Connect the wires correctly to turn the power supply ON of the main circuit.
	The terminals of the input and output signal connector (CN1) have wiring errors and omissions	Confirm the connection status of the input and output signal connector (CN1) terminals.	Connect the input and output signal connector (CN1) terminals correctly.
	Wiring of servo motor main loop cable and encoder cable falls off	Confirm the connection status.	Correct wiring.
	The servo motor is overloaded.	Try no-load operation to confirm the load status.	Lighten the load or replace it with a servo motor with larger capacity.
	The type of encoder used is different from the setting of $Pn002 = n.\Box X\Box\Box$ (encoder use method)	Confirm the type of encoder used and the setting of Pn002 = $n.X\square\square$ .	According to the type of encoder used $Pn002 = n.\Box X\Box\Box$ .
Don't start the servo motor		Confirm the distribution of input signals (Pn50A, Pn50B, Pn511, Pn516).	Input signals (Pn50A, Pn50B, Pn511, Pn516) are correctly allocated.
	No servo ON(SV-ON) command	Confirm the command of the upper device.	Input servo ON (SV_ON) command from the upper device.
	There is no ON(SENS_ON) command	Confirm the command of the upper device.	The commands are transmitted to the servo drive according to the correct sequence.
	The forward rotation side drive input (P-OT) signal is prohibited, and the reverse rotation side drive input is prohibited (N-OT) signal remains OFF	Confirm the P-OT signal or the N-OT signal.	Set the P-OT signal or N-OT signal to ON.
	The forced stop input (FSTP) signal remains OFF	Confirm FSTP signal.	<ul> <li>Set FSTP signal to ON.</li> <li>When the forced stop function is not used, Please disable the function via Pn516 = n.□□□X (forced stop of input (FSTP) signal distribution).</li> </ul>
	Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo drive.
	Servo motor connection error	Confirm wiring.	Correct wiring.
runs instantaneously after stop motionless	Incorrect wiring of encoder or serial conversion unit	Confirm wiring.	Correct wiring.

Fault contents	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
The action of servo motor is not stable	Poor cable connection of servo	The connector connection of	Looseness of fastening terminals or
Servo motor running without command	Servo drive failure	Check whether the directions match.	Replace the servo drive
	Pn00 = n. □ □ □ X (stop method when servo OFF and Gr.1 alarm occurs) is improperly set	Confirm the set value of Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ .	Properly set Pn001 = n.□□□X.
Dynamic brake (DB) does not operate	DB resistor disconnection	Confirm the moment of inertia, speed and frequency of use of DB. It may be that the moment of inertia, speed, frequency of use of DB is too large or DB resistance is broken.	Replace the servo drive. In addition, in order to prevent disconnection, measures can be taken to reduce the load state.
	DB drive circuit failure	-	DB loop component failure. Replace the servo drive.
	When using the adjustment-free function (factory setting), the servo motor vibrates greatly		Reduce the load below the allowable rotational inertia ratio or allowable mass ratio, or increase the load value set without adjustment value to reduce the rigidity value.
	Poor mechanical installation	Confirm the installation status of servo motor	Re-tighten the mounting screws.
	Poor mechanical installation	Confirm whether the coupling is eccentric.	Align the core of the coupling.
	Internal bearing failure	Confirm the sound and vibration near the bearing.	Replace the servo motor.
	The vibration source is cooperating with the machine	Confirm whether the moving parts on the machine side have foreign bodies entering or damaged or deformed.	Please contact the machine manufacturer.
	output signals, mutual interference occurred	Confirm whether the cables for input and output signals meet the specifications. The cable specification: double stranded shielded wire or double stranded unified shielded wire with core wire of more than 0.12 mm² and tinned soft copper stranded wire.	Use cables that meet specifications.
	Due to the long cable used for input and output signals, mutual interference occurs	input and output signals.	Make the length of cable for input and output signals within 3 m.
Abnormal sound from servo motor	Due to the wrong specification of cable for encoder, mutual interference occurs	Confirm whether the cables for input and output signals meet the specifications. The cable specification: double stranded shielded wire or double stranded unified shielded wire with core wire of more than 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> and tinned soft copper stranded wire.	Use cables that meet specifications.
	Because the encoder cable is too long, mutual interference occurs	Confirm the cable length for encoder.	Set the length of encoder cable within 50m.
	Due to encoder cable damage, mutual interference occurs	Confirm whether the encoder cable is clamped and the cladding is damaged.	Replace encoder cable and change cable laying environment.
	Excessive mutual interference on encoder cable	tied together or too close to the high current wire.	Change the laying environment of encoder cables so as not to be affected by surge voltage of high-current wires.
	due to the influence of servo motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.)	(forget grounding, incomplete grounding).	Properly ground the servo motor side equipment to prevent shunt to encoder side FG.
		signal line	Properly ground the servo motor side equipment to prevent shunt to encoder side FG.
	Encoder is affected by excessive vibration and shock	Confirm whether mechanical vibration occurs. Confirm the installation state of servo motor (precision of installation surface, fixed state, eccentric core).	Reduce mechanical vibration. Improve the installation state of servo motor.
	Encoder failure Serial conversion unit failure	-	Replace the servo motor Replace the serial conversion unit.
		Confirm whether gain adjustment has been implemented.	Perform automatic adjustment (no upper command).
When the frequency is about 200 ~ 400Hz, the motor vibrates	The speed loop gain (Pn100) is set too high.	Confirm the setting value of speed loop gain (PN100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Set the correct speed loop gain (Pn100) setting.
	The set value of the position loop gain (Pn102) is too high	Confirm the set value of position ring gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Set the correct setting value of position loop gain (Pn102).
	time parameter (Pn101) is not set correctly	Confirm the set value of integral time parameter (Pn101) of speed loop. Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Set the correct speed loop integration time parameter (Pn101) setting value.
		Confirm the set value of the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio (Pn103)	Set the correct moment of inertia or mass ratio (Pn103).

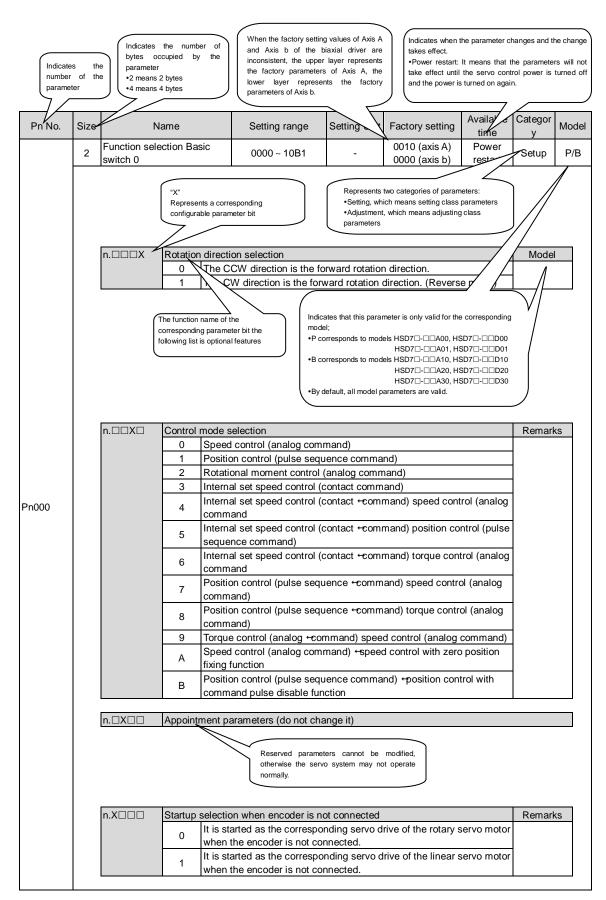
Fault and ante	D	One firms at any months and	The two stars and an exercise
Fault contents	Reason Improper matching of servo gain	has been implemented.	The treatment measures  Perform automatic adjustment (no upper command).
	The speed loop gain (Pn100) is set too high	Confirm the setting value of speed loop gain (PN100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Set the correct speed loop gain (Pn100) setting.
	The set value of the position loop gain (Pn102) is too high	Confirm the set value of position loop gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Set the correct setting value of position loop gain (Pn102).
Excessive speed overshoot at start and stop	The speed loop integration time parameter (Pn101) is not set correctly	Confirm the set value of integral time parameter (Pn101) of speed loop. Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Set the correct speed loop integration time parameter (Pn101) setting value.
	The setting value of rotational	Confirm the set value of the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio (Pn103).	Set the correct moment of inertia or mass ratio (Pn103).
	Torque command saturation	Confirm torque command waveform.	Use the mode switch function.
		Thrust Limit: Factory Setting	Set the correct thrust limit (Pn483, Pn484)
	Mutual interference occurred due to incorrect specifications of cables used for encoders.	Pn483 = 30%, Pn484 = 30%  Confirm whether the cable for encoder meets the specification. The cable specification: double stranded shielded wire or double stranded unified shielded wire with core wire of more than 0.12mm² and tinned soft copper stranded wire.	Use cables that meet specifications.
	Because the encoder cable is too long, mutual interference occurs	Confirm the cable length for encoder.	Set the length of encoder cable within 50m.
	Due to encoder cable damage, mutual interference occurs	Confirm whether the encoder cable is clamped and the cladding is damaged.	Replace encoder cable and change cable laying environment.
Error in absolute value encoder	Excessive mutual interference on encoder cable	tied together or too close to the	Change the laying environment of encoder cables so as not to be affected by surge voltage of high-current wires.
position deviation (deviation between the position when the power supply is	The potential of FG changes due to the influence of servo motor-side equipment (welding machine, etc.)	servo motor side equipment (forget grounding, incomplete grounding).	Properly ground the servo motor side equipment to prevent shunt to encoder side FG.
OFF and the position when the power supply is	Error in calculation of servo drive pulse due to mutual interference	Confirm whether there is mutual interference between encoder or serial conversion unit and signal line.	Anti-interference measures shall be taker for the connection of encoder or seria conversion unit.
ON again recorded by the upper device)	Encoder is affected by excessive vibration impact.		Reduce mechanical vibration. And the installation state of the servo motor or the encoder is improved.
	Encoder failure Servo drive failure	-	Replace the servo motor or encoder.
	Servo drive fallure	the upper device.	Replace the servo drive.  Make the error detection part of the upper device work normally.
	Error in reading rotation number data or absolute value encoder position data of upper device	has been checked. Prepare the	Parity check of rotation number of coil data or absolute value encoder position data is
		interference on the cable between the servo drive and the upper device.	Anti-interference measures shall be taker to check the parity of rotation number o coil data or absolute value encoder position data again.
		power supply (+24 V) for the input signal.	Set the voltage of the external power supply (+24V) for the input signal to the correct value.
	(P-OT/N-OT)signal of forward / reverse side is input	over-travel limit switch.	Make the over-travel limit switch operate normally.
		Confirm the wiring of the overtravel limit switch.  Confirm the set value of over-travel input signal distribution	Correct willing of over-traver limit switch.
		(Pn50A or Pn50B).  Confirm whether the voltage of the external power supply (+24 V) for	Eliminate voltage fluctuation of externa
occurred.		the input signal fluctuates.  Confirm whether the action state of the overtravel limit switch is	power supply (+24 V) for input signal.  So that the action state of the overtrave limit switch is stable.
	prohibited	Confirm the wiring of the overtravel limit switch (cable damage, screw fastening status, etc.).	Correct wiring of over-travel limit switch.
	Error in the signal of the drive input (P-OT/N-OT) that prohibits forward/reverse	Confirm P-OT signal allocation Pn50A= n.X□□□.	If other signals are assigned to PN50A = n.X□□□, the P-OT signal is reassigned to this parameter.
	rotation for parameters (Pn50A = $n.X\square\square\square$ , Pn50B = $n.\square\square\square\square X$ )	Confirm N-OT signal distribution Pn50B=n.□□□X.	If other signals are assigned to Pn50B=n.□□□X, then the N-OT signal is reassigned to this parameter.
	Servo motor stop method selection error	Confirm the stop method when servo is OFF (Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ , or pn 001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box$ ).	Select a servo motor stop method other than free running stop.
		Confirm the stop method for	Select a servo motor stop method other

Fault contents	Reason	Confirmation method	The treatment measures
		torque control (Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ , or Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box X\Box$ ).	than free running stop.
Incorrect stop position due to	The position of the limit switch and the length of the toggle joint are improper	-	Set the limit switch at the appropriate position.
over travel (OT)	The position of the overtravel limit switch is shorter than the inertia operation amount	-	Set the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.
	Mutual interference occurred due to incorrect specifications of cables used for encoders	Confirm whether the cable for encoder meets the specification. The cable specification: double stranded shielded wire or double stranded unified shielded wire with core wire of more than 0.12mm <sup>2</sup> and tinned soft copper stranded wire.	Use cables that meet specifications.
	Because the encoder cable is too long, mutual interference occurs	Confirm the cable length for encoder.	Set the length of encoder cable within 50m.
	Due to encoder cable damage, mutual interference occurs	Confirm whether the encoder cable is clamped and the cladding is damaged.	Replace encoder cable and change cable laying environment.
	Excessive mutual interference on encoder cable	Verify that the encoder cable is tied together or too close to the high current wire.	Change the laying environment of encoder cables so as not to be affected by surge voltage of high-current wires.
	The potential of FG changes due to the influence of servo motor-side equipment (welding machine, etc.)		Properly ground the servo motor side equipment to prevent shunt to encoder side FG.
Position deviation	Error in calculation of servo drive pulse due to mutual interference	Confirm whether there is mutual interference between encoder or serial conversion unit and signal line.	Anti-interference measures shall be taken for the connection of encoder or serial conversion unit.
occurs (No alarm)	Encoder is affected by excessive vibration impact	Confirm whether mechanical vibration occurs. Confirm the installation state of servo motor (precision of installation surface, fixed state, eccentric core). Confirm the installation state of linear encoder (installation surface precision, fixing method).	Reduce mechanical vibration. And the installation state of the servo motor or the linear encoder is improved.
	Coupling failure of machine and servo motor	Verify that the coupling between the machine and the servo motor is misaligned.	Correctly fix the coupling of the machine and servo motor.
	Due to the wrong specifications of the cables used for input and output signals, mutual interference occurred		Use cables that meet specifications.
	Due to the long cable used for input and output signals, mutual interference occurs.	input and output signals.	Make the length of cable for input and output signals within 3m.
	Encoder failure (pulse unchanged)	-	Replace the servo motor or encoder.
	· · ·	Measure the ambient temperature	Replace the servo drive.  Set the ambient temperature below 40°C.
Servo motor	high Dirty surface of servo motor		Remove dirt, dust and oil stains on the
overheating motor	The servo motor is overloaded.	surface smudges.  Confirm the load status through the monitor.	motor surface.  If overload occurs, reduce the load or replace it with servo drive and servo motor with larger capacity.

## **Chapter 10 List of parameter**

#### 10.1 List of servo parameters

#### 10.1.1 Method for distinguishing the list



# 10.1.2 List of servo parameters

The parameter list is as follows.

(Note) The following parameters are factory settings and should not be changed.

- Appointment Parameters
- Parameters not recorded in this manual

Pn No.	Size		Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor	Rema rks	
	2	Function s switch 0	selection Bas	ic 0000 ~ 10B1	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-	
		n.□□□X		ion selection  CCW direction is the forwar  CW direction is the forwar			e mode)	Remar	ks	
		n.□□X□	Control mode	selection			·	Mode	el	
			0 Spee	ed control (analog comma		ad)				
			2 Rota	ion control (pulse sequen tional moment control (an	alog comm	and)				
			4 Inter	nal set speed control (con nal set speed control (con mand			ntrol (analog			
			5 Inter	nal set speed control ( e sequence command)	contact co	mmand) ↔ pos	sition control			
Pn000			6 (ana	nal set speed control ( og command		<u>,                                      </u>	<u> </u>	Р		
			/ com	ion control (pulse sequer nand)						
			8 com	ion control (pulse sequen nand)			, ,			
				ue control (analog comma ed control (analog comma						
			fixing	function ion control (pulse seque	nce comm	and) ↔ position	control with			
	command pulse disable function									
	n.□X□□ Appointment parameters (do not change it)									
	n.X□□□ Startup selection when encoder is not connected  1 It is started as the corresponding servo drive of the rotary servo motor when the encoder is not connected.  1 It is started as the corresponding servo drive of the linear servo motor								ks	
				the encoder is not conne	ectea.					
	2	Function application	selection switch 1	0000 ~ 1142	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-	
		n.□□□X		d Stop Method in Gr.1 Ala				Remar	ks	
			1 Stop	the motor by DB (dynami the motor through DB, ar	d then can					
			2 Don	ot use DB, set the motor t	o run freely	/.				
		n.□□X□		when it is overtravel (OT) top or free running stop (s	eton metho	d is the same as l	Pn001=	Remar	ks	
			0 n.□[	□□X).						
			and	set torque of Pn406 is use stop the motor, and then t	he servo lo	ck state is entere	d.			
Pn001				set torque of Pn406 is tak stop the motor, and then e			o decelerate			
			3 Acco	rding to the deceleration to stops, and then enters the	ime of Pn3	0A, the motor de	celerates			
			4 Acco	rding to the deceleration to	ime of Pn3	0A, the motor wil	l decelerate			
		n.□X□□	Selection of A	C/DC input for main loop p	oower supp	oly		Remar	ks	
				ower is input from L1, L2, er (no universal converter		terminals as the	main loop			
			1 Betw	een B1/ $\oplus$ , $\ominus$ the input Der supply (using an extern	C power su					
		n.X□□□		erameters (do not change		. 5. 4 4111761341 (1		1		
		III.ADDD   Appointment parameters (do not change it)								

Pn No.	Size	Name Setting range Setting Unit Factory setting Available time							Model			
	2	Function	selection	0000 ~ 4213	_	0000	Power	Setup	Р			
		application switch	ch 2	0000 ** 4213		0011	restart	Octup	В			
				control selection (T-REREF allocation.	EF assigni	ment)		Mode	;l			
			Use T	REF as the external to		input.		P P				
			(Torqu 2 T-REF	e Limit Enabled in Bus is used as torque feed	dforward in			(B)				
		3		/P-CL and /N-CL are " limiting input.	valid", T-R	EF is used as ex	kternal	Р				
		n.□□X□ Tord	•	selection (V-REF allocation	ation)			Mode	el			
			llse V	REF allocationREF as the external s	peed limit	input.		P P				
Pn002				s mode, speed limit und			ed)	(B)				
			hod of use					Remar	ks			
				e encoder according to ncoder is used as an in								
		2	The all encod	osolute value encoder er.	is used as	a single coil abs	solute value					
		n.X□□□ Use	method of	external encoder				Remar	ks			
		(	No external encoder is used.     It is used as "the motor rotates in CCW direction and the external and									
		1	1 encoder moves forward".									
			2 Appointment Parameters (Do Not Set)  It is used as "the motor rotates in CCW direction and the external									
		encoder moves in reverse".										
			4 Appoir	ntment Parameters (Do	Not Set)							
	2	Function application swite	selection ch 8	0000 ~ 7121	-	4000	Power restart	Setup				
		n.□□□X Alar			Remar	ks						
			<ul><li>0 Set the battery undervoltage as an alarm (A.830).</li><li>1 Set the battery undervoltage as a warning (A.930).</li></ul>									
			The state of the s									
				tion in Undervoltage voltage warning is not	detected.			Remar	KS			
Pn008		1		ndervoltage warning is ted by the upper device		and the torque I	imit is					
		2	The u	ndervoltage warning is	detected,	and torque limita	ation is					
			perfor	med through Pn424 an	id Pn425							
				Out Selection out warnings.				Remar	ks			
				rnings are detected (ex	xcept A.97	'1).						
		n.X□□□ App	ointment pa	arameters (do not char	nge it)							
	2	Function selection application switch 9 0000 ~ 0121 - 0010 Power restart										
		n.□□□X Appointment parameters (do not change it)										
		n.□□X□ Curi		mode selection				Remar	ks			
_				current control mode ( current control mode )								
Pn009			2 Select									
		n.□X□□ Sele	ection of Sp	eed Detection Method	s			Remar	ks			
		(	0 Select	Speed Check Out 1. Speed Check Out 2.								
				•	•:\			Remar				
		n.X□□□  App	K□□□   Appointment parameters (do not change it)									

Pn No.	Size	Name	Э	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor	Rema rks
	2	Function application swit	selection tch A	0000 ~ 0044	-	0001	Power restart	Setup	-
		- DDDV O	Marthaul	- O ( OO Al				I D	
			n DB s	in Case of Gr.2 Alarm top or free running stop □□X).	(stop metho	od is the same	as Pn001 =	Remarl	KS
			The	set torque of Pn406 is u		naximum torqu	ue to	-	
			The s	lerate and stop the moto state after stopping depo		setting of Pn0	01 =		
				□□X. set torque of Pn406 is u	sed as the n	naximum torqu	ue to		
			2 dece And	lerate and stop the moto then enter a free running	or. g state.				
			daca	rding to the deceleration lerated and stopped.	n time of Pn	30A, the moto	r is		
			The s	state after stopping depolicy X.	ends on the	setting of Pn0	01 =		
				rding to the deceleration lerate and stop, and the					
Decov			on mothod	when forced to stop				Domori	ko
Pn00A				when forced to stop top or free running stop	(stop metho	od is the same	as Pn001 =	Remarl	KS
			n.∐L	$\Box\Box$ X). set torque of Pn406 is u	cod ac the n	navimum torgi	ıo to	-	
			<sub>1</sub> dece	lerate and stop the motor	or.				
			I he s	state after stopping dep∈ □□X.	ends on the	setting of Pn0	01 =		
				set torque of Pn406 is u lerate and stop the moto		naximum torqu	ue to		
			And t	then enter a free running rding to the deceleration	g state. n time of Pn:	30A the moto	r is	-	
			dece	lerated and stopped.					
			n.□□	state after stopping depo □□X.		- U			
				rding to the deceleration lerate and stop, and the					
		n.□X□□   App	nointment	parameters (do not char	nge it)	<u> </u>			
		n.X□□□ App	pointment	parameters (do not char	ige it)				
	2	Function application swit	selection tch B	0000 ~ 1121	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
				meter display selection				Remarl	ks
				set parameters are disp ay all of the parameters					
		n.□□X□ Sto		n Case of Gr.2 Alarm				Remark	<u></u>
			0 Zero	speed stop				Kemar	13
Pn00B				top or free running stop $\exists \Box X$ ).	(stop metho	d is the same	as Pn001 =		
			2 Set th	ne stop method by Pn00	)A = n. □□□	]X.			
				election for Servo Drive		phase Input S	pecifications	Remark	(S
				hree-phase power inpure- e-phase input specificati		d for single-ph	nase power		
			input						
		n.X□□□ App	pointment p	parameters (do not char	nge it)				
	2	Function application swit	selectio	on 0000 ~ 1001	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
		n. □□□X  App	pointment p	parameters (do not char	nge it)				
		n. □□X□  Apr	pointment r	parameters (do not char	nge it)				
Pn00D				parameters (do not char					
			•	,	<u> </u>				
			0 No o	arning Check-out Select ver-travel warning is det k out over-travel warnin	ected.				
		Axis Address:					Dawe		
Pn010	2	( Modbus/CA	Nopen/US	B 1~ 127	-	1	Power restart	Setup	-

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor y	Model		
	2	Modbus/CANopen Communication parame selection switch	eer -	-	0100	Power restart	Setup	Р		
		0 960 1 192	munication baud rate se 0 bps 00 bps 00 bps 00 bps	election			Remar	ks		
		3 576	200 bps 200 bps				-			
		0 8, N	munication protocol sele, 1(Modbus RTU mode)	)			Remar	ks		
Pn011			, 1(Modbus RTU mode) , 1(Modbus RTU mode)							
		0 50K	mmunication baud rate bps  K bps	selection			Remar	ks		
		2 125 3 250	<pre></pre>							
		5 1M	pps				Remar	<u></u>		
		0 Clos	0 Close CANopen communication							
Pn013	2	Address MECHATROLINK-II stati MECHATROLINK-II	of 0000~00FE	-	0001	Power restart	Setup	В		
	2	Communication specification setting	-	-	0011	Power restart	Setup	В		
		n.□□□X   Communicat   0   4M     1   1M	•				Remar	ks		
Pn014			settings ytes ytes				Remar	ks `		
		n.□X□□ Appointment	parameters (do not cha	ange it)						
			parameters (do not cha	ange it)						
Pn013	2	Address MECHATROLINK-III station	of 0000~00FE	-	0021	Power restart	Setup	В		
	2	MECHATROLINK-III Communication specification setting	-	-	0010	Power restart	Setup	В		
		n.□□□X Appointment	parameters (do not cha	ange it)			Remar	ks		
Pn014			settings ytes ytes				Remar	ks_`		
		n.□X□□ Appointment	parameters (do not cha	ange it)						
		n.X□□□   Appointment	parameters (do not cha	nge it)						
Pn013	2	EtherCAT station address		-	0001	Power restart	Setup	В		
	2	EtherCAT station addresselection mode	-	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	В		
Pn014		0 Set	on speed setting the parameter Pn013 as the value of SII area (0 erCAT				Remar	ks		
		n.X X X□ Appointment	parameters (do not cha	ange it)						

Prince   2   Velocity loop gain	Pn No.	Size	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego	Rema rks
Princ    2   Velocity loop integration   15 - 51200   0.01 ms   2000   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   10 - 20000   0.1/s   400   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   10 - 20000   1%   100   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   10 - 20000   1%   100   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   10 - 20000   1.1 Hz   400   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   10 - 20000   1.1 Hz   400   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   15 - 51200   0.01 ms   2000   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter   memorarameter   15 - 51200   0.01 ms   2000   Effective   Adjust   memorarameter	Pn100	2	Velocity loop gain		10 ~ 20000		400	Effective	Adjust	
Pn102   2   Position loop gain	Pn101	2		ation	15 ~ 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Effective	Adjust	
Pn104   2   Sain of second speed loop   10 - 20000   1/8   100	Pn102	2			10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	400		,	
Pn105   2   Staff of SetUnd Seed Topy   10 - 20000   1.1   2   400   immediately   ment	Pn103	2	Moment of inertia ratio		0 ~ 20000	1%	100			
Pril	Pn104	2	Gain of second speed I	loop	10 ~ 20000	0.1 Hz	400			
Pn108   2   Zedorward filtering time   0 ~ 100   11%   0   Effective   mmediately   ment   Effective   ment   2   Gain class application   0000 ~ 5334   -   0000   -   Setup   -	Pn105	2			15 ~ 51200	0.01 ms	2000			
Pn10A   2   Feedroward litering time   0 - 6400   0.01 ms   0   Effective   mmediately   ment	Pn106	2	2nd position loop gain		10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	400			
Parameter	Pn109	2	Feedforward		0 ~ 100	1%	0			
Note	Pn10A	2		time	0 ~ 6400	0.01 ms	0		,	
Pn10B  Pn10B  Pn10C:  1 On condition of internal torque command (value setting: Pn10D):		2		ation	0000 ~ 5334	-	0000	-	Setup	-
Pn10B			n.□□□X Mode switch	h sele	ection			Available	Remar	ke
Pn10B  Pn			O Or	n con	dition of internal torque	command	(value setting:	time	Remai	NS
Pn10B			Or Pr	110C)						
Pn10B			<sup>1</sup> Or	n con	dition of speed comma	<b>-</b> # .:				
Pn10B    Dinder the condition of acceleration (value setting: Pn10F).   A   No mode switch function			<sub>2</sub> Pr	10E)						
Pinton   Adjust   A			Ur			setting:				
Control Method of Speed Ring	Pn10B		3 Or	n con	dition of position devia	tion (value s	setting: Pn10F).			
Control Method of Speed Ring			4 100	o mod	ie switch function					
1   I-P control   2   Appointment parameters (Do Not Set)   Power restart			Control Met						Remar	ks
Pn10C   Appointment parameters (do not change it)										
Pn10C 2 Mode switch (Torque command) 0 ~ 800 1% 200 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Speed command) 0 ~ 10000 1 min-1 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Acceleration) 0 ~ 30000 1 min-1/S 0 Effective Adjust immediately ment (Acceleration) 0 ~ 10000 1 min-1/S 0 Effective Adjust ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0 ~ 10000 1 command unit 0 immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0 ~ 10000 1 command unit 0 Effective Adjust immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0 ~ 10000 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective Modes Modes witch (Location deviation) 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective Modes M			2 ~ 3 Ap	point	ment Parameters (Do	Not Set)		restart		
Pn10C 2 Mode switch (Torque command) 0 ~ 800 1% 200 Effective immediately ment ment (Speed command) 0 ~ 10000 1 min <sup>-1</sup> 0 Effective immediately ment ment (Adjust immediately ment (Speed command) 0 ~ 30000 1 min <sup>-1</sup> /S 0 Effective immediately ment (Acceleration) 0 ~ 30000 1 min <sup>-1</sup> /S 0 Effective immediately ment (Location deviation) 0 ~ 10000 1 Command unit 0 Effective immediately ment (Location deviation) 0 ~ 50000 0.1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment ment (Location deviation) 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment ment immediately ment 2 Position integration time parameter 0 ~ 50000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment immediately ment 2 Second friction compensation gain 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 0 ~ 100 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 10 ~ 1000 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 10 ~ 1000 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 10 ~ 1000 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 10 ~ 1000 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 3 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 3 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 3 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 3 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 3 0			n.□X□□ Appointmen	nt para	ameters (do not chang	e it)				
Pn10C 2 (Torque command) 0~800 1% 200 immediately ment Mode switch (Speed command) 0~10000 1 min¹ 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Acceleration) 0~30000 1min¹/S 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Acceleration) 0~10000 1 min¹/S 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0~10000 1 Command unit 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0~10000 0.1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0~50000 0.1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0~50000 0.1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 0~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location compensation gain 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviation) 10~1000 1% 1000 Effective immediately ment Mode switch (Location deviately me			n.X□□□ Appointmen	nt para	ameters (do not chang	e it)				
Pn10D         2         Mode switch (Speed command)         0 ~ 10000         1 min <sup>-1</sup> 0         Effective immediately ment immediately ment           Pn10E         2         Mode switch (Acceleration)         0 ~ 30000         1 min <sup>-1</sup> /S         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn10F         2         Mode switch (Location deviation)         0 ~ 10000         1 Command unit         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn11F         2         Position integration time parameter         0 ~ 50000         0.1 ms         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn121         2         Friction compensation gain         10 ~ 1000         1%         100         Effective immediately ment           Pn122         2         Second friction compensation gain         10 ~ 1000         1%         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn123         2         Friction compensation coefficient         0 ~ 100         1%         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn124         2         Friction compensation gain coefficient         -10000 ~ 10000         0.1 Hz         0         Effective immediately ment           Pn125         2         Friction compensation gain correction         1 ~ 1000         1%         100         Effective immediately ment <td>Pn10C</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 ~ 800</td> <td>1%</td> <td>200</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Pn10C	2			0 ~ 800	1%	200			
Pn10E       2       Mode switch (Acceleration)       0 ~ 30000       1 min <sup>-1</sup> /S       0       Effective immediately ment       Adjust ment         Pn10F       2       Mode switch (Location deviation)       0 ~ 10000       1 Command unit       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn11F       2       Position integration time parameter       0 ~ 50000       0.1 ms       0       Effective immediately immediately ment         Pn121       2       Friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn122       2       Second friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn123       2       Friction compensation coefficient       0 ~ 1000       1%       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn124       2       Friction compensation frequency correction       -10000 ~ 10000       0.1 Hz       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn135       2       Gain switching time1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn136       2       Gain switching latency 1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment	Pn10D	2	Mode switch		0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn10F       2       Mode switch (Location deviation)       0 ~ 10000       1 Command unit       0       Effective immediately ment       Adjust ment         Pn11F       2       Position integration time parameter       0 ~ 50000       0.1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment       Adjust immediately ment         Pn121       2       Friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective immediately ment         Pn122       2       Second friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn123       2       Friction compensation coefficient       0 ~ 100       1%       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn124       2       Friction compensation frequency correction       -10000 ~ 10000       0.1 Hz       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn125       2       Friction compensation gain correction       1 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective immediately ment         Pn131       2       Gain switching time1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn136       2       Gain switching latency 1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment	Pn10E	2	Mode switch		0 ~ 30000	1min <sup>-1</sup> /S	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn11F       2       Position integration time parameter       0 ~ 50000       0.1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment       Adjust ment         Pn121       2       Friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn122       2       Second friction compensation gain       10 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn123       2       Friction compensation coefficient       0 ~ 100       1%       0       Effective Adjust immediately ment         Pn124       2       Friction compensation frequency correction       -10000 ~ 10000       0.1 Hz       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn125       2       Friction compensation gain correction       1 ~ 1000       1%       100       Effective immediately ment         Pn131       2       Gain switching time1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn135       2       Gain switching latency 1       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment         Pn136       2       Gain switching latency 2       0 ~ 65535       1 ms       0       Effective immediately ment	Pn10F	2	Mode switch		0 ~ 10000		nd 0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn121 2 Friction compensation gain 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Second friction compensation gain 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation coefficient 0 ~ 100 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation frequency correction 1 - 10000 ~ 10000 0.1 Hz 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 3 Effective	Pn11F	2	Position integration	time	0 ~ 50000		0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn122 2 Second friction compensation gain 10 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation coefficient 0 ~ 100 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation frequency correction -10000 ~ 10000 0.1 Hz 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain correction 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Friction compensation gain correction 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 3 Effective immediately i	Pn121	2		gain	10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Effective	Adjust	
Pn123 2 Friction compensation coefficient 0 ~ 100 1% 0 Effective immediately ment 7 ment 7 ment 7 ment 8 ment 8 ment 8 ment 8 ment 9 me	Pn122	2			10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Effective	Adjust	
Pn124 2 Friction compensation frequency correction	Pn123	2	Friction compensation		0 ~ 100	1%	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn125 2 Friction compensation gain correction 1 ~ 1000 1% 100 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching time2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ms 0 Effective Ment 2 Gain s	Pn124	2	Friction compensation		-10000 ~ 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn131 2 Gain switching time1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn132 2 Gain switching time2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn135 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn136 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust ment  Pn136 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust	Pn125	2	Friction compensation	riction compensation gain		1%	100	Effective	Adjust	
Pn132 2 Gain switching time2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn135 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn136 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust ment	Pn131	2				1 ms	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn135 2 Gain switching latency 1 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective immediately ment  Pn136 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 ~ 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust	Pn132	2	Gain switching time2		0 ~ 65535	1 ms	0	Effective	Adjust	
Pn136 2 Gain switching latency 2 0 × 65535 1 ms 0 Effective Adjust	Pn135	2	Gain switching latency	1	0 ~ 65535	1 ms	0	Effective	Adjust	
I mod   2   Jimmediataly   mont	Pn136	2	Gain switching latency	2	0 ~ 65535	1 ms	0			

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego	Rema rks
	2	Automatic Gain Switchir Class Switch 1	0000 ~ 0052	-	0000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
		Mani 0 The (SVC) 1 Appor Auto Whee 2 gain Whe	selector switch ual gain switching gain is manually switche MD_IO). intment Parameters (Do matic switching mode 1 in the switching conditior to the second gain. in the switching conditior of first gain.	o Not Set)  n A is satisfied, i	t is automatica	ally switched fr	om the fir	
Pn139		n. □□X□   Switching con	ditiona tion Complete Output (// tion Complete Output (// ion nearby output (/NEA ion command filter outp ion command input ON parameters (do not chan	COIN) Signal O R) signal ON R) signal OFF ut =0 and positi ge it)	FF	nput OFF		
D=12D	2		parameters (do not chan-		2000	Effective	Adjust	
Pn13D	2	Current gain value  Model Tracking Conti	0000 ~ 1121	1%	2000	immediately Effective	ment Adjust	_
		0 Mod	control selection el tracking control is not model tracking control.	used.		immediately	Remark	ks
		0 Vibra 1 Add	ression selection tion suppression is not position vibration suppression fur vibration suppression fur	nction to specifi		es.	Remark	ks `
Pn140		The 0 procuautou	varameters (do not chan- vibration suppression fu- ess of performing autom- matic adjustment (with u- vibration suppression ess of performing autom- matic adjustment (with u-	inction is not a natic adjustmen pper command function is autonatic adjustmen	t (without upp ) and custom a comatically ad t (without upp	er command), adjustment. ljusted in the er command),		ks
		0 Mode same	orward (VFF)/ Torque Fel tracking control and spetime. It tracking control and spetime control and spetianeously.	eed/torque fee	dforward are r		Remark	ks
Pn141	2	Model tracking control ga		0.1/s	500	Effective immediately		
Pn142	2	Model tracking control ga	500 ~ 2000	0.1%	1000	Effective immediately		
Pn143	2	Model tracking control bia (forward rotation direction	n)	0.1%	1000	Effective immediately		
Pn144	2	Model tracking control bia (Reverse rotation direction)		0.1%	1000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn145	2	Vibration suppression frequency A	1 10 ~ 2500	0.1 Hz	500	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn146	2	Vibration suppression frequency B	1 10 ~ 2500	0.1 Hz	700	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn147	2	Feedforward compensation of mod tracking control speed		0.1%	1000	Effective immediately		
Pn148	2	Model 2 tracking contrigain	10 ~ 20000	0.1/s	500	Effective immediately		
Pn149	2	Model 2 tracking contri gain correction	500 ~ 2000	0.1%	1000	Effective immediately		
Pn14A	2	Vibration suppression frequency	2 10 ~ 2000	0.1 Hz	800	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn14B	2	Vibration suppression correction	2 10 ~ 1000	1%	100	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	

Pn No.	Size	١	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor y	Rema rks		
	2	Control swit	tch		0000 ~ 0021	-	0021	Power restart	Adjustm ent	-		
		n. □□□X	0 S	Select	n selection  Model tracking control  Model tracking control	1 mould. 2 mould.			Remark	KS		
Pn14F		n. □□X□	0 S	Select	type selection Adjustment-Free Type Adjustment-Free Type				Remark	KS		
		n.□X□□	Appointme	ent par	rameters (do not chang	e it)						
		$n.X\square\square\square$	Appointme	ent pai	rameters (do not chang	e it)						
	2	Anti-vibrationswitch	on co	ontrol	0000 ~ 0011	-	0010	Effective immediatel	Adjustm ent	-		
		n. □□□X	Selection of type A vibration suppression control  Type A vibration suppression control is not used.  Using type A vibration suppression control									
		n. □□X□										
Pn160			Type A vibration suppression control is not automatically adjusted in the process of executing automatic adjustment (without upper command), automatic adjustment (with upper command) and user-defined adjustment.  Type A vibration suppression control is automatically adjusted in the									
			Type A vibration suppression control is automatically adjusted in the process of automatic adjustment (without upper command), automatic adjustment (with upper command), and self-defined adjustment.     XDD   Appointment parameters (do not change it)									
		n.□X□□										
		$n.X\square\square\square$										
Pn161	2	Type suppression		ration y	10 ~ 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn162	2	Correction Vibration Gain	of Type Suppre		1 ~ 1000	1%	100	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn163	2	Type suppression		ration gain	0 ~ 300	1%	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn164	2	Type A support Correction Parameter	of Filter	Time	-1000 ~ 1000	0.01 ms	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn165	2	Type A support of Correction  Parameter 2	of Filter	Time	-1000 ~ 1000	0.01 ms	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn166	2	Type suppression 2		ration gain	0 ~ 1000	1%	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
	2	Adjustment	-free switch	h	0000 ~ 2711	-	1400	-	Setup			
		n.□□□X	Adjustmen	t free	selection				Availab time			
					he adjustment-free fund he adjustment-free fund				Powe restar			
		n.□□X□			ameters (do not chang				Availab time	le		
Pn170		0 It is used for speed control  It is used for speed control and the upper device is used for position control.								r t		
		n.□X□□	Adjustmen	t-free	tuning value				Availab time			
			0 ~ 7 S	et tun	ing value without adjus	tment.			Effectiv			
		n.X□□□	No adjustm	nent o	f load value				Availab time	le		
			0 ~ 2 Set load value without adjustment.									

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory	Available	Categor	Model
	2	Position control command	0000 ~ 2236	-	setting 0000	Power	Setup	Р
		form selector switch				restart		L
			Pulse, Positive Logic					
			CCW Pulse Sequence, I ase difference two-pha		e Δ±nhase R)	1 times nos	itive logic	
		3 90° ph	ase difference two-pha	se pulse (phas	e A+phase B)	2 times, pos	itive logic	
		4 90° ph 5 Sign+I	ase difference two-pha Pulse Sequence, Nega	se pulse (phas	e A+phase B)	4 times, pos	sitive logic	
			CCW Pulse Sequence, I					
		n.□□X□ Clear signal pat		alan al III laval				
Pn200			position deviation when the position deviation w					
1 11200			position deviation when the position deviation w		decays.			
		n.□X□□ Clear action						
		0 Clear	the position deviation w	hen the base is	s blocked (ser	vo OFF and	alarm	
			osition deviation is not o	cleared (only cl	eared by the p	osition devia	ation clear	
			CLR) signal). position deviation when	alarm occurs.				
		n.X□□□ No adjustment of	of load value					
			nand for using a linear on nand input filter for oper					
			truction for using a line					; )
	2	Position control function switch	0000 ~ 2210	-	0010	Power restart	Setup	-
		n.□□□X   Appointment para	ameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.□□X□ Position control s						
			EF allocation s used as the speed fee	ed forward inpu	ıt.			
Pn207		n.□X□□   Appointment para	ameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.X□□□   Output Time for F	Positioning Complete O	utput ( /COIN )	Signal			
			he absolute value of ion amplitude (Pn522),		deviation is I	ess than th	e positior	ning
		When t	he absolute value of ion amplitude (Pn522)	the position				
		0, it is o						
			de (Pn522) and is outpu				ig comple	
Pn20E	4	Electronic gear ratio	1 ~ 1073741824	1	1	Power	Setup	
Pn210	4	(molecule) Electronic gear ratio	1 ~ 1073741824	1	1	restart Power	Setup	
		(denominator) Encoder frequency division				restart Power	· ·	
Pn212	4	pulse count  Position command	16 ~ 1073741824	1 pitch /Rev	2500	restart	Setup	
Pn216	2	acceleration and	0 ~ 65535	0.1ms	0	Effective after the	Setup	
FIIZIO	2	deceleration time parameters	0 ~ 0000	0.11115		motor stops		
Pn217	2	Moving average time of	0 ~ 10000	0.1ms	0	Effective after the	Setup	
PIIZ I I	2	position command	0 ~ 10000	0.11115		motor stops		
Pn218	2	Command pulse input multiplying power	1 ~ 100	1 times	1	Effective immediatel	Setup	
	2	Position control extension function switch	0000 ~ 0001	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
		n.□□□X Backlash comper	nsation direction					
Pn230		0 Backlas	h-free compensation is h-free compensation is					
			ameters (do not change	•				
Pn231	4	Backlash compensation	-500000 ~ 500000	0.1 Command unit	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn233	2	Backlash compensation time parameter	0 ~ 65535	0.01 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn300	2	Speed command input gain	150 ~ 3000	0.01 V/	600	Effective	Setun	
Pn301	2	Internal set speed 1	0 ~ 10000	Rated speed 1 min <sup>-1</sup>	100	immediately Effective	Satur	
11301		Internal set speed 1	0 * 10000	1 1111111	100	immediately	/ Secup	

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego ry	Rema rks				
Pn302	3	Internal set speed 2	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	200	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn303	3	Internal set speed 3	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	300	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn304	2	Jog (JOG) speed	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	500	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn305	2	Soft start acceleration time	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn306	2	Soft start deceleration time	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn307	2	Speed Command filtering time parameter	0 ~ 65535	0.01ms	40	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn308	2	Time Parameters of Speed Feedback Filter	0 ~ 65535	0.01 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn30A	2	Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stop	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn30C	2	Speed feedforward moving average time	0 ~ 5100	0.1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup					
	2	Vibration detection switch	0000 ~ 0002	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	-				
Pn310		1 Warning 2 Alarm is  n.□X□ Appointment para  n.□X□ Appointment para	a selection ation is detected. a issued after vibration ameters (do not change ameters (do not change ameters (do not change	is detected (A.5 e it)								
Pn311	2	Vibration detection sensitivity	50 ~ 500	1%	100	Effective immediately	Adjust ment					
Pn312	2	Vibration detection value	0 ~ 5000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	50	Effective immediately	Adjust ment					
Pn316	2	Maximum speed of motor	0 ~ 65535	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Power restart	Setup					
Pn324	2	Estimated Starting Value of Moment of Inertia	0 ~ 20000	1%	300	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn400	2	Torque command input gain	10 ~ 100	0.1 V/ Rated torque	30	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn401	2	Section 1 First Torque Command Filter Time Parameters	0 ~ 65535	0.01 ms	100	Effective immediately	Adjust ment					
Pn402	2	Forward rotation torque limit	0 ~ 800	1% <sup>*1</sup>	800	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn403	2	Reversal torque limit	0 ~ 800	1% <sup>*1</sup>	800	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn404	2	External torque limit on forward rotation side	0 ~ 800	1%*1	100	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn405	2	Reverse side external torque limit	0 ~ 800	1% <sup>*1</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn406	2	Emergency stop torque	0 ~ 800	1% <sup>*1</sup>	800	Effective immediately	Setup					
Pn407	2	Speed limit during torque control	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Effective immediately	Setup					
	2	Torque type function switch	0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	-	Setup	-				
		n.□□□X Selection of Notc	h Filter 1				Availat					
			1 notch filter is invalid. notch filter of section 1				Effecti immedia	ve				
							Availat					
		Selection of speed	Selection of speed limit time  The speed limit value uses "motor maximum speed", the smaller of									
Pn408		Pn407 s					Powe resta					
		smaller	of the Pn407 set value	S.								
		n.□X□□ Selection of Notcl	n Filter 2				Availat time					
			2 notch filter is invalid. notch filter of section 2	2.			Effective immedia					
		n.X□□□ Frictional compen	sation Function selecti	on			Availa time					
			l Ose inction compensation function.									

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego ry	Rema rks
Pn409	2	Frequency of 1st notch filter	50 ~ 5000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40A	2	Q value of the 1st notch filter	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40B	2	The 1st notch filter depth.	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40C	2	Frequency of 2nd notch filter	50 ~ 5000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40D	2	Q value of the 1st notch filter	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40E	2	The 2nd notch filter depth.	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn40F	2	Section 2 2nd Torque Command Filter Time Parameters	100 ~ 5000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn410	2	Section 2 Q Value of 2nd Torque Command Filter	50 ~ 100	0.01	50	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn412	2	Section 1 2nd Torque Command Filter Time Parameters	0 ~ 65535	0.01 ms	100	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn415	2	T-REF filtering time parameter	0 ~ 65535	0.01 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
	2	Torque type function switch 2	0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn416			3 notch filter is invalid. notch filter of section 3	· e it)				
			ameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn417	2	Frequency of 3rd notch filter	50 ~ 5000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately		
Pn418	2	Q value of the 3rd notch filter	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Effective immediately		
Pn419	2	The 3rd notch filter depth.	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Effective immediately		
Pn41A	2	Frequency of 4th notch filter	30 ~ 3000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately		
Pn41B	2	Q value of the 4th notch filter	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn41C	2	The 4th notch filter depth.	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn41D	2	Frequency of 5th notch filter	50 ~ 5000	1 Hz	5000	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn41E	2	Q value of the 5th notch filter	50 ~ 1000	0.01	70	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn41F	2	The 5th notch filter depth.	0 ~ 1000	0.001	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
	2	Speed pulsation compensation switch	0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	-	Setup	
		0 The spe	ed pulsation compensation speed pulsation compensa	ation function is			Availabl time Effectiv immediat	е
Pn423		information 0 A.942 w	on for inconsistent war	ning of velocity	fluctuation of	compensation	Available time Power	
		n.□X□□ Selection of effect 0 Speed c	as not detected.  tive conditions for velocemand ng speed of motor	city fluctuation	compensatio	n	Availabl time Power restart	le
		n.X□□□ Appointment para	ameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn424	2	Torque limitation when main loop voltage drops	0 ~ 100	1% <sup>*1</sup>	50	Effective immediately	Setup	

Pn No.	Size	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego ry	Model		
Pn425	2	When main loop voldrops Torque limit release tim	ŭ	0 ~ 1000	1 ms	100	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn426	2	Torque feedforward mo average time	oving	0 ~ 5100	0.1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn427	2	Velocity fluctu compensation effe velocity	ation	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn456	2	Scan torque commamplitude	mand	0 ~ 800	1%	15	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
	2	Notch filter adjusts switch 1	ment	0000 ~ 0101	-	0101	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
		n.□□□X Notch filter	adiust	ment option 1							
		0 au of	the purchase the 1s	process of performing ic adjustment (with uppost stage will not be adju	oer command) sted automatic	and custom ally.	adjustment, th	e notch fi	lter		
		1 au	ıtomati	process of performing ic adjustment (with uppet stage is automatically	per command)						
		n.□□X□ Appointmen	nt para	ameters (do not change	e it)						
		n.□X□□ Notch filter	adiust	ment option 2							
Pn460		In 0 au	the itomati	process of performing ic adjustment (with upport and stage is automaticall	per command)						
		In 1 au	In the process of performing automatic adjustment (without upper command), automatic adjustment (with upper command) and custom adjustment, the notch filter of the 2nd stage is automatically adjusted.								
					•						
		W	hen th	stment option 3 the adjustment-free is invalid (manual gain), the notch filters of the 1st and 2nd nts will not be automatically adjusted.							
		, W	hen n	o adjustment is effectives are automatically adj	ve (manual ga			1st and 2	2nd		
		2 se	hen n	o adjustment is effectives are automatically ac	ve (manual ga	in), the notch	filters of the				
				o adjustment is effections are automatically adj				1st and 2	2nd		
		Velocity fluctu	ation	1							
Pn49F	2		ective	0 ~ 10000	1 mm/s	0	Effective immediately	Adjust ment			
Pn501	2	Zero position fixing val	ue	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn502	2	Rotation detection valu	ue	1 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	20	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn503	2	Speed consistent s output range	signal	0 ~ 100	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn506	2	Brake command- Servo OFF delay time		0 ~ 50	10 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn507	2	Brake command output speed value		0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn508	2	Servo OFF- Brake Command Time	Wait	10 ~ 100	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	50	Effective immediately	Setup			
Pn509	2	Instant stop hold time		20 ~ 50000	10 ms	20	Effective immediately	Setup			

Pn No.	Size	ı	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categ	Model
	2	Input signal	l selection	1	0000 ~ 9991	-	1801 (axis A) 5841 (axis b) 0801 (axis A) 0841 (axis b)	Power restart	Setup	P B
		n.□□□X			of input signals				Rema	rks
					ment Parameters (Dong to different signals.	Not Set)				
		n.□□X□			o ON input (/S-ON) sig 0 takes effect when the		ON		Rema	rks
			1 C	CN1-IN	1 takes effect when the 2 takes effect when the	e input signal is	ON.			
			3 C	CN1-IN	3 takes effect when the	e input signal is	ON.			
			5 C	CN1-IN	4 takes effect when the 5 takes effect when the	e input signal is	ON.			
			7 C	CN1-IN	6 takes effect when the 7 takes effect when the	e input signal is				
					ne signal as "invalid" all signal to "active" at all					
Pn50A		n.□X□□			nd input (/P-CON) signalistribution as servo on		signal.		Rema	rks
		n.X□□□	V		rotation side drive input he input signal of CN1-			ation side	Rema	rks
			U d	drive ca	an be performed.  he input signal of CN1-	`	,,			
			1 d	frive ca	an be performed.  he input signal of CN1-	,	,,			
					n be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN3 is ON (clos	sed), forward rota	ation side		
			4 V	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN4 is ON (clos	sed), forward rota	ation side		
			O	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN5 is ON (clos	sed), forward rota	ation side		
			6 V	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN6 is ON (clos	sed), forward rota	ation side		
			7 V	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN7 is ON (clos	sed), forward rota	ation side		
			8 T	he sig	an be performed. nal is always fixed as " nal is always fixed as "					
			<u> </u>	rie sig	ilai is aiways lixeu as	No Forward Tu	8832 (axis A)			
	2	Input signal	selection 2		0000 ~ 9999	-	8876 (axis b) 8881 (axis A) 8885 (axis b)	Power restart	Setup	В
		n.□□□X	1//		rotation side drive input he input signal of CN1-			ation side	Rema	ırks
			U d	frive ca	an be performed.  he input signal of CN1-					
			1 d	frive ca	n be performed. he input signal of CN1-	,	,,			
			2 d	frive ca	n be performed. he input signal of CN1-	·	•			
			3 d	drive ca	n be performed. he input signal of CN1-	``	**			
			5 V	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN5 is ON (clos	sed), reverse rot	ation side		
			6 V	Vhen tl	an be performed. he input signal of CN1-	IN6 is ON (clos	sed), reverse rota	ation side		
			7 T	he sig	an be performed. nal is always fixed as "					
			o V	Vhen tl	nal is always fixed as " he input signal of CN1-			tation side		
Pn50B		n.□□X□			an be performed. arm Reset Input (/ALM	-RST) Signal			Rema	irks
			0 T	he inp	ut signal of CN1-IN0 is sed).	valid from the		,		
			1 T	he inp	ut signal of CN1-IN1 is	valid from the	edge of OFF(cu	t off) to		
			2 T		ut signal of CN1-IN2 is	valid from the	edge of OFF(cu	t off) to		
			3  C	DN(clos			,	,		
			4 0	DN(clos			,	,		
			5 0	ON(clos				-		
			0 0	DN(clos			,	,		
	7 8				The input signal of CN1-IN7 is valid from the edge of OFF(cut off) to ON(closed).  Fixed the signal as "invalid" all the time.					
					ne signal as "invalid" all ment Parameters (Do					
		n.□X□□	side)		ternal torque limit input	·		otation	Rema	ırks
		n.X□□□			ternal torque limit input listribution as servo on			on side)	Rema	irks

Pn No.	Size		Name		Setting range	Setting	Factory setting	Available	Categor			
11110.	2			3	0000 ~ 9999	Unit -	8888	time Power	y Setup	rks -		
Pn50C		Input signal selection 3 0000 ~ 9999 - 8888 restart						restart	Остар	<u> </u>		
		n.□□□X	Distribution of motor rotation direction switching input (/SPD-D) signal							ks		
			0 CN1-IN0 takes effect when the input signal is ON. 1 CN1-IN1 takes effect when the input signal is ON.									
			2	CN1-IN	12 takes effect when the	input signa	al is ON.					
					13 takes effect when the	· ·						
			-		14 takes effect when the 15 takes effect when the							
					16 takes effect when the							
				CN1-IN7 takes effect when the input signal is ON.  Fixed the signal as "invalid" all the time.								
				I setting speed switching input (/SPD-A) signal distribution								
		n.□□X□	I.		stribution of signals is			otor rotation	Remar	KS		
			()~9		on switching input (/SPD							
		n.□X□□	Rotation of	Remar	ks							
			1 ()~9 1		stribution of signals is		e as that of mo	otor rotation				
			l	direction	on switching input (/SPD	-D).						
		n.X□□□			e switches the distribution	•	, , ,		Remar	ks		
			The distribution of signals is the same as that of motor rotation direction switching input (/SPD-D).									
								Dower		1		
	2	Input signal	selection	4	0000 ~ 0999	-	0888	Power restart	Setup	-		
		n.□□□X	Zero posi	tion fixi	ng input signals				Remar	ks		
			0									
			1									
			CN1-IN2 takes effect when the input signal is ON.     CN1-IN3 takes effect when the input signal is ON.     CN1-IN4 takes effect when the input signal is ON.									
		5 CN1-IN5 takes effect when the input signal is ON. 6 CN1-IN6 takes effect when the input signal is ON.										
Pn50D			7 CN1-INo takes effect when the input signal is ON.									
						nal as "invalid" all the time.						
			9	Set the	signal to "active" at all t	times.						
		n.□□X□	The comr	nand p	ulse prohibits the distrib	ution of the	e input (/INHIBIT)	signal	Remar	ks		
			0~9									
		n.□X□□	Distribution	on of ga	3		Remar	ks				
			0 ~ 9	Same	distribution as zero posit	tion fixing i	nput signals					
		n.X□□□	Appointm	ent par	ameters (do not change	e it)						
		0. 45. 4 5.55	-114:-	4	0000 0000		6611 (axis A)	Power	Catana			
	2	Output sign	ai selectio	ו ווע	0000 ~ 6666	-	6644 (axis b)	restart	Setup	_		
		n.□□□X	Positing of	omplet	te output(/COIN) signal	distribution			Remar	ks		
			0 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT0 (7, 8) output terminals.									
			1 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT1 (9, 10) output terminals. 2 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT2 (11, 12) output terminals. 3 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT3 (32, 33) output									
		terminals.  The above signals are output from CN1-OUT4 (34, 35) output terminals.							_			
Pn50E	The above signals are output from CN1-OUT5 (36, 37) output											
		terminals. 6 Invalid (not using the above signal output).										
		n.□□X□	Distribution of speed consistent output (/V-CMP) signal  0 ~ 6 Same as positing complete output(/COIN) signal distribution							ks		
		n.□X□□	Rotation detection output ( /TGON ) signal distribution  0 ~ 6							ks		
		\\			· • •		, Jig. al distribution					
		n.X□□□			ervo ready output (/S-RE as positing complete out		) signal distribution	n	Remar	KS		
			00	Juille	ao positing complete out	.paty.com	, signal distribution	""	1			

Pn No.	Size	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor y	Rem arks	
	2	2 Output signal selection 2 0000 ~ 6666 - 6611 (axis A) 6644 (axis b)						Setup	-	
Pn50F		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 n.□X□ Distributi 0 ~ 6	1 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT1 (9, 10) output terminals. 2 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT2 (11, 12) output terminals. 3 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT3 (32, 33) output terminals. 4 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT4 (34, 35) output terminals. 5 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT5 (36, 37) output terminals. 6 Invalid (not using the above signal output).  Distribution of speed limit detection output (/VLT) signal 0 ~ 6 Same as distribution of torque limit detection output (/CLT) signal  Distribution of warning output (/WARN) signal						Remarks  Remarks  Remarks	
	2	Output signal selecti	ion 3	0666 (axis A) 3666 (axis b)	Power restart	Setup	-			
Pn510	n.□□□X  Distribution of position nearby output (/NEAR) signal  1 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT0 (7, 8) output terminals  1 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT1 (9, 10) output terminal  2 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT2 (11, 12) output terminal  3 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT3 (32, 33) output terminals.  4 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT4 (34, 35) output terminals.  5 The above signals are output from CN1-OUT5 (36, 37) output terminals.  6 Invalid (not using the above signal output).  n.□□X□  Distribution of output (/PGC) signal by encoder C pulse  0 ~ 6 Same as distribution of torque limit detection output (/CLT) signal  n.□□X□  Distribution of command pulse input multiplication switching output (/PSELA) Some as distribution of position nearby output (/NEAR) signal the supply OFF  n.X□□□  Distribution of Alarm output (ALM) signal  0 ~ 6 Same as distribution of torque limit detection output (/CLT) signal						ut terminals. put terminals. put  put  put  signal  /PSELA) Signal the not			

Pn No.	Size	Name			Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor y	Model		
	2	Input signal selection 4			0000 ~ 9999		8888	Power		Р		
						-	8836 (axis A)	restart	Setup	В		
							8872 (axis b)					
		n.□□□X			put (/DEC) signal of origin reset deceleration switch							
					IO takes effect when the I1 takes effect when the							
					12 takes effect when the	the input signal is ON.						
					13 takes effect when the							
					14 takes effect when the 15 takes effect when the	1 0						
					16 takes effect when the							
			7	CN1-IN	17 takes effect when the	input signal	is ON.					
					he signal as "invalid" all							
			9 Set the signal to "active" at all times.									
Pn511		$n.\Box\Box X\Box$	Distribution	on of ex	xternal latch input 1 (/EXT1) signal							
				CN1-IN5 takes effect when the input signal is ON.  CN1-IN6 takes effect when the input signal is ON.								
				CN1-INV takes effect when the input signal is ON.								
				B ~ C Fixed the signal as "invalid" all the time.								
				D CN1-IN5 is valid when the input signal is OFF(cut off).								
					17 is valid when the inpu							
					·		, ,					
		n.□X□□			ternal latch input 2 (/E)		TVT4) since al					
		0 ~ F Same distribution as external latch input 1(/EXT1) signal.										
		n.X□□□	Distribution	on of ex	ternal latch input 3 (/E)	(T3) signal						
			0 ~ F	Same	distribution as external I	atch input 1(/	EXT1) signal.					
	2	Output sig	gnal inv	ersion	2222 4444		0000	Power				
	2	setting 0			0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	restart	Setup	-		
		n.□□□X	CN1-OUT0 (7, 8) terminal output signal inversion									
					Not reverse signal.							
			1	Revers	es the signal.							
		n.□□X□	CN1-OUT	<sup>-</sup> 1 (9 1	, 10) terminal output signal inversion							
					Not reverse signal.							
Pn512			1 Reverses the signal.									
		n.□X□□	CN1_CLIT2 (11_12) terminal output signal inversion									
			CN1-OUT2 (11, 12) terminal output signal inversion  0 Not reverse signal.									
			1 Reverses the signal.									
		n.X□□□	CN1-OUT3 (32, 33) terminal output signal inversion									
			0 Not reverse signal.									
			1 Reverses the signal.									
		Output signal inversion 2000 2014										
Pn513	2	setting 1	giiai iiiv	CIOIOII	0000 ~ 0011	-	0000	restart	Setup	-		
		n.□□□X			35) terminal output sign	al inversion						
		0 Not reverse signal.  1 Reverses the signal.										
		n.□□X□			37) terminal output sign	al inversion						
					erse signal. es the signal.							
					-							
		n.□X□□	Appointm	ent par	ameters (do not change	e it)						
		n.X□□□	Appointm	ent par	ameters (do not change	e it)						

Pn No.	Size	Na	ame	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor	Rema rks
	2	Output signa	al selection 5	0000 ~ 9999	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
		n.□□□X /	Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
			Distribution of co	ommand pulse input mu	Itiplication swit	ching input (/	PSEL)		
				N0 takes effect when the	e input signal i	s ON.			
		-		N1 takes effect when the N2 takes effect when the					
Pn515				N3 takes effect when the	<u> </u>				
11010		_		N4 takes effect when the N5 takes effect when the					
			6 CN1-I	N6 takes effect when the	e input signal i	s ON.			
		-		N7 takes effect when the the signal as "invalid" al		s ON.			
				e signal to "active" at all					
		n.□X□□ /	Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.X□□□ /	Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
	2	Input signal s	selection 6	0000 ~ 9999	-	8888	Power restart	Setup	-
		n.□□□X [		orced stop input (FSTP)				Remar	ks
			0 When perform	the input signal of CN1- ned	IN0 is ON (clo	sed), drive ca	n be		
		-	When	the input signal of CN1-	IN1 is ON (clo	sed), drive ca	n be		
		performed.  When the input signal of CN1-IN2 is ON (closed), drive can be							
			perfor					-	
			3 vv nen perforr	the input signal of CN1- ned.	IN3 IS ON (CIO	sea), arive ca	n be		
Pn516			4 perforr	performed.					
			5	When the input signal of CN1-IN5 is ON (closed), drive can be performed.					
			6 1	When the input signal of CN1-IN6 is ON (closed), drive can be performed.					
				N7 takes effect when the		on.		]	
		_		Fixed the signal as "invalid" all the time.  Set the signal to "active" at all times.					
			A anaintment no	rometers (do not abond	. :+\				
		n.□X□□ /	прропинени ра	rameters (do not change	5 it)				
		n.X□□□ /	Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
	2	Input sign setting 0	nal inversion	0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
		n.□□□X (		al input signal inversion					
		-		verse signal. ses the signal.					
				Ğ					
		n.□□X□ <u>(</u>		al input signal inversion verse signal.					
Pn517				ses the signal.					
		n.□X□□ (	CN1-IN2 termin	al input signal inversion					
			0 Not re	verse signal.					
			1 Revers	ses the signal.					
		n.X□□□ (	1	al input signal inversion					
				erse signal. es the signal.					
			,	<u> </u>					

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor y	Model
	2	Input signal inversion setting 2	0000 ~ 1111	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
		0 Not rev	al input signal inversion verse signal. ses the signal.					
Pn518		0 Not rev	al input signal inversion verse signal. ses the signal.					
		0 Not rev	al input signal inversion verse signal. ses the signal.					
		0 Not rev	al input signal inversion erse signal. es the signal.					
Pn51B	4	Between motor-load position Excessive deviation detected value	0 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	1000	Effective immediately	, Setup	
Pn51E	2	Warning value for excessive position deviation		1%	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn520	4	Position deviation is too large warning value	1 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	5242880	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn522	4	Positioning completion amplitude	0 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	7	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn524	4	NEAR signal range	1 ~ 1073741824	1 Command unit	107374182 4	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn526	4	Warning value for excessive position deviation when servo ON	1 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	5242880	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn528	2	Warning value for excessive position deviation when servo ON	10 ~ 100	1%	100	Effective immediately	, Setup	
Pn529	2	The speed limit value when the servo ON	0 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn52A	2	The product value of 1 circle of full closed loop rotation		1%	20	Effective immediately	Adjust ment	
Pn52B	2	Overload warning value	1 ~ 100	1%	20	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn52C	2	Motor overload detection base current decreases ratings	10 ~ 100	1%	100	Power restart	Setup	
Pn52F	2	Monitoring display when power is turned on	0000 ~ 0FFF	-	0FFF	Effective immediately	Setup	
	2	Program JOG run class switch	0000 ~ 0005	-	0000	Effective immediately	, Setup	
Pn530		1 (waitin 2 (waitin 3 (waitin 4 (waitin moven 5 (waitin	In parameter  g time Pn535→ forward  g time Pn535→ reverse  g time Pn535→ reverse  g time Pn535→ reverse  g time Pn535→ reverse  g time Pn535→ forward  g time Pn535→ forward  g time Pn535→ forward  nent Pn531)× number of  time Pn535→ reverse  nent Pn531)× movemen	movement Pr movement Pr movement Pr movement Pr movement Pr d movement f movements F e movement	n531) * numbe n531) * numbe n531) * numbe n531) * numbe n531) * numbe Pn531→ wait Pn536	er of movement of	nts Pn536 nts Pn536 nts Pn536 nts Pn536 nts Pn536 nts Pn536	erse
		n.□□X□ Appointment par	rameters (do not change	e it)				
			rameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.X□□□ Appointment par	rameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn531	4	Program JOG move distance	0~10/3/41824	1 Command unit	32768	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn533	2	Program JOG movement speed	1 ~ 10000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	500	Effective immediately	, Setup	
Pn534	2	Program JOG acceleration and deceleration time	2 ~ 10000	1 ms	100	Effective immediately	, Setup	
Pn535	2	Program JOG wait time	0 ~ 10000	1 ms	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn536	2	Number of program JOG moves	0 ~ 1000	Times	1	Effective immediately	Setup	

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categ ory	Remar ks
Pn548	2	Track the specified alert number	0000~FFFF	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	Ko
Pn560	2	Residual vibration detection amplitude	1 ~ 3000	0.1%	400	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn561	2	Overshoot detection value	0 ~ 100	1%	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn600	2	Regenerative resistance capacity *2	Depending on the model *3	10W	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn601	2	DB resistance capacity	0 ~ 65535	10J	0	Power restart	Setup	
Pn603	2	Regenerative resistor value	0 ~ 65535	10 mΩ	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn604	2	DB resistance value	0 ~ 65535	10 mΩ	0	Power restart	Setup	
	2	Communication control	0000 ~ 1FF3	-	1040	Power restart	Setup	-
Pn800		n. \( \superscript{\text{N}} \) \( \text{Injore} \) \( \text{2 lignore} \) \( \text{3 are igr} \) \( \text{N} \) \( \text{Varning check in } \) \( \text{0 Usuall} \) \( \text{1 lignore} \) \( \text{2 lignore} \) \( \text{2 lignore} \) \( \text{3 lignore} \) \( \text{4 lignore} \) \( \text{6 lignore} \) \( \text{6 lignore} \) \( \text{8 lignore} \) \( \text{9 lignore} \) \( \text{9 lignore} \) \( \text{9 lignore} \) \( \text{1 lignore} \) \( \text{2 lignore} \) \( 2 lignor	communication exception (A.E50) same time, the communiored.	ons (A.E60)	oly (A.E60) and	d WDT anoma	ly (A.E5	0)
	2	Function selection application 6 (soft LS)	0000 ~ 0103	-	0003	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn801		1 Set the 2 Set the 3 Set the	e soft limit on both sides e forward turning side so e reverse side soft limit t e soft limit on both sides rameters (do not change	ft limit to be in o be invalid. to be invalid	valid.			
			by command nmand soft limit check is command soft limit ch	eck				
		n.X□□□ Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn803	2	Origin position range	0 ~ 250	1 Command unit	10	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn804	4	Forward side soft limit	-1073741823 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	107374182 3	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn806	4	Reverse side soft limit	-1073741823 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	-107374182 3	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn808	4	Absolute value encoder origin position deviation	-1073741823 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	0	Effective immediately	Setup	

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categ ory	Rema rks
Pn80A	2	Section 1 linear acceleration parameters	1 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn80B	2	Section 2 linear acceleration parameters	1 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn80C	2	Accelerating parameter switching speed	0 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn80D	2	Section 1 linear deceleration parameters	1 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn80E	2	Section 2 linear deceleration parameters	1 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn80F	2	Deceleration parameter switching speed	0 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn810	2	Exponential function acceleration and deceleration bias	0 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn811	2	Parameters of exponential function during acceleration and deceleration	0 ~ 5100	0.1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn812	2	Average moving time	0 ~ 5100	0.1 ms	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn814	4	External positioning final movement distance	-1073741823 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
	2	Setting of origin reset mode	0000 ~ 0001	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	*7
Pn816 M2		n.□X□   Appointment par	everse direction.  ameters (do not change ameters (do not change ameters (do not change	e it)				
				10000		Effective		
Pn817*8	2	Home reset approach speed 1	0 ~ 65535	Command unit/s <sup>2</sup> 10000	50	immediately *5	Setup	
Pn818	2	Home reset approach speed 2	0 ~ 65535	Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	5	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn819	4	Origin reset final move distance	-1073741823 ~ 1073741823	1 Command unit	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
	2	Input signal monitoring Selection	0000 ~ 7777	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	*7
Pn81E M2		1   Monitor   2   Monitor   3   Monitor   4   Monitor   5   Monitor   6   Monitor   7   Monitor   7   Monitor   10-13 allocation   0 ~ 7   The allocation   0 ~ 7   The allocation   0 ~ 7   The allocation   10-15 allocation   0 ~ 15 allocation   10-15 alloca	ribution r CN1-IN0 input termina r CN1-IN1 input termina r CN1-IN2 input termina r CN1-IN3 input termina r CN1-IN4 input termina r CN1-IN6 input termina r CN1-IN6 input termina ocation is the same as	als. als. als. als. als. als. als. als.				

2   Allocation command data   0.000 - 1111     0.010   Prower relator   5etup   77	Pn No.	Size	Na	me	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available (time	Categor y	Rema ks
Pn81F		2	Allocation cor	nmand data	0000 ~ 1111	-	0010		Setup	*7
Pine   December control command TFF/TLIM function allocation   December   D			n.□□□X <u>O</u>	0 Invalida	ates OPTION area funct		nt.			
Pn820 4 Latchable range on -2147483648 - Command forward rotation side 2147483647 Command on immediately forward rotation side 2147483647 Command on immediately unit unit unit of the programment of the p			n.□□X□ <u>L</u>	0 Make a	llocation invalid.	nction allocatio	n			
Pn820 4 Latchable range on 2-2147483648 - Command Unit Command Commediately Developed Processing Setup Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit			n.□X□□ A	ppointment par	ameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn820 4 Latchable range on 21474838487 Command 0 Effective Immediately Setup forward rotation side of 21474838487 Command 0 Effective Immediately Setup Imme			n.X□□□ A	ppointment par	ameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn822	Pn820	4		U		Command	0		Setup	
Setting value   Monitoring function	Pn822	4		ide lockable			0		Setup	
High speed surveillance area  0000H Motor speed (1000000H overspeed detection speed)  0001H Speed command [100000H overspeed detection speed]  0001H Speed command [100000H maximum torque]  0003H Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0004H Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0004H Encoder count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H Encoder count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0007H Jun 1007		2		onitoring 1	0000~FFFF	-	0000		Setup	
High speed surveillance area  0000H Motor speed (1000000H overspeed detection speed)  0001H Speed command [100000H overspeed detection speed]  0001H Speed command [100000H maximum torque]  0003H Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0004H Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0004H Encoder count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H Encoder count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0006H FPG count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]  0007H Jun 1007			Setting value		N	Monitorina func	tion			
D001H   Speed command  1000000H/ warspeed detection speed			High speed su				_			
DO02H   Torque   1000000H/ maxmum torque										
Position deviation (upper 32 bits) [command unit]				Torque [10000	00H/ maximum torque]		poodj			
DOUGH   Encoder count value (lower 32 bits) [command unit]										
DOUBH   Encoder count value (high order 32 bits) [command unit]										
DOUDH   FPG count value (upper 32 bits) [command unit]				Encoder count	value (high order 32 bi	ts) [command	unit]			
Low speed monitoring area  0010H Un000: revolving speed of motor [min-1]  0011H Un001: speed command [min-1]  0012H Un002: torque command[%]  0013H Un003: rotation angle 1 {encoder pulse}  Number of encoder pulses from the origin of encoder 1 circle: 10 decimal display  0014H Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle)  0015H Un005: input signal linput signal monitoring  0016H Un006: input signal linput signal monitoring  0017H Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1]  0018H Un008: position deviation [command unit]  0019H Un009: cumulative load rate [%]  0018H Un009: cumulative load rate [%]  001BH Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%]  001CH Un000: input command pulse counter [command unit]  001DH Un000: goditoch pulse counter [command unit]  001CH Un000: fedeback pulse counter [encoder pulse]  001EH Un000: fedeback pulse counter [encoder pulse]  001EH Un000: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]  0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev"  0024H Initial increment data [pulse]  0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring  0041H Un027: built-in-FAN life consumption rate  0043H Un027: built-in-FAN life consumption rate  0044H Un027: built-in-FAN life consumption rate  0044H Un022: instant power  0047H Un032: instant power  0047H Un032: instant power  0047H Un033: capacitor life consumption rate  0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption  0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption  0048H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the  Beyond the										
0011H Un001: speed command [min-1] 0012H Un002: torque command[%] 0013H Un003: rotation angle 1[ encoder pulse] Number of encoder pulses from the origin of encoder 1 circle: 10 decimal display 0014H Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle) 0015H Un005: input signal Input signal monitoring 0016H Un005: input signal Input signal monitoring 0017H Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1] 0018H Un008: position deviation [command unit] 0019H Un009: cumulative load rate [%] 0010H Un000: cumulative load rate [%] 0011H Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%] 0011H Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 0011H Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 0011H Un000: feedback pulse debtack pulse counter [external encoder resolution] 0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" 0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environment almonitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields 0090th Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]				nitoring area	, ,	•				
0012H   Un002: torque command[%]   Un003: rotation angle 1[ encoder pulse]   Number of encoder pulses from the origin of encoder 1 circle: 10 decimal display   Un004: rotation angle 2 [deg]   Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle)   O015H   Un005: input signal Input signal monitoring   Un006: monitoring   Un006: monitoring of the output signal   O017H   Un006: monitoring of the output signal   O017H   Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1]   O018H   Un008: position deviation [command unit]   O019H   Un009: cumulative load rate [%]   O018H   Un009: cumulative load rate [%]   O016H   Un006: input command pulse counter [command unit]   O019H   Un000: input command pulse counter [command unit]   O019H   Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]   O016H   Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]   O019H   Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]   O019H   Un001: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]   O023H   Start turn coil number data "Rev"   O024H   Initial increment data [pulse]   O040H   Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring   O041H   Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring   O041H   Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring   O049H   Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate   O049H   Un029: life consumption rate   O049H   Un029: life consumption rate   O049H   Un029: life consumption rate   O049H   Un032: instant power   O047H   Un033: power consumption   O048H   Un034: cumulative power consumption   O048H   Un034: cumulative power consumption   O080H   Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse]   O080H   Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]   O084H   Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)   Common to all fields   Beyond the   O080H   Poolitiment parameters (do not chance it)   O080H   Feedback all on the position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]   O080H   Feedback all on the position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]   O080H   Feedback all on the position LPOS2 previ						-1]				
Un003: rotation angle 1[ encoder pulse]   Number of encoder pulses from the origin of encoder 1 circle: 10 decimal display   Un004: rotation angle 2 [deg]   Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle)   Un015H										
O014H Un004: rotation angle 2 [deg] Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle)  O015H Un005: input signal Input signal monitoring  O016H Un006: monitoring of the output signal  O017H Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1]  O018H Un008: position deviation [command unit]  O019H Un008: position deviation [command unit]  O019H Un008: cumulative load rate [%]  O01AH Un00A: regeneration load rate [%]  O01BH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit]  O01CH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit]  O01DH Un00C: fill closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]  O02H Un00C: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]  O024H Initial increment data [pulse]  O040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring  O041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring  O041H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate  O043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate  O044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit  O045H Un032: instant power  O047H Un033: power consumption  O048H Un033: power consumption  Communication module only  O080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse]  O081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]  O081H Appointment parameters (do not change it)			0013H	Un003: rotatio	n angle 1[ encoder puls		. 4. danlar 40	-liliil-		
Angle from origin of magnetic pole (electrical angle)  0015H Un005: input signal Input signal monitoring  0016H Un006: monitoring of the output signal  0017H Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1]  0018H Un008: position deviation [command unit]  0019H Un009: cumulative load rate [%]  0018H Un008: position load rate [%]  0018H Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%]  001CH Un000: input command pulse counter [command unit]  001DH Un000: feedback pulse counter [command unit]  001DH Un000: feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]  0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev"  0024H Initial increment data [pulse]  0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring  0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring  0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate  0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate  0043H Un028: DB loop life consumption rate  0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit  0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate  0046H Un032: instant power  0047H Un033: power consumption  0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption  Communication module only  0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse]  0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]  0084H Appointment parameters (do not change it)			0014H	Un004: rotatio	n angle 2 [deg]		r i circie: 10	decimai dispia	y	
Pn824  M3  O016H Un006: monitoring of the output signal O017H Un007: input command pulse speed [min-1] O018H Un008: position deviation [command unit] O019H Un009: cumulative load rate [%] O01AH Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%] O01CH Un000: input command pulse counter [command unit] O01DH Un000: feedback pulse counter [command unit] O01DH Un000: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] O01EH Un00E: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution] O023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" O024H Initial increment data [pulse] O040H Un026: servo drive setting environment monitoring O041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring O042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate O043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate O043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate O045H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit O046H Un032: instant power O047H Un033: power consumption Communication module only O080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] O081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] O084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the										
M3   Un008: position deviation [command unit]   Un009: cumulative load rate [%]   Un009: cumulative load rate [%]   Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%]   Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%]   Un000: DB resistor power consumption [%]   Un000: input command pulse counter [command unit]   Un00D: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]   Un00D: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution]   Un02B: Start turn coil number data "Rev"   Un02B: servo drive setting environment monitoring   Un02B: servo motor setting environmental monitoring   Un02B: servo motor setting environmental monitoring   Un02B: capacitor life consumption rate   Un02B: Life consumption   Un0										
0019H Un009: cumulative load rate [%] 001AH Un00A: regeneration load rate [%] 001BH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit] 001CH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit] 001DH Un00D: feelback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 001EH Un00E: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution] 0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" 0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the	Pn824									
001AH Un00A: regeneration load rate [%] 001BH Un00b: DB resistor power consumption [%] 001CH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit] 001DH Un00D: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 001EH Un00E: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution] 0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" 0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un029: Instant power 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] Common to all fields Beyond the	M3					unitj				
001CH Un00C: input command pulse counter [command unit] 001DH Un00D: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 001EH Un00E: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution] 0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" 0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the			001AH	Un00A: regen	eration load rate [%]					
001DH Un00D: feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse] 001EH Un00E: full closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder resolution] 0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev" 0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the							it1			
0023H Start turn coil number data "Rev"  0024H Initial increment data [pulse]  0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring  0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring  0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate  0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate  0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit  0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate  0046H Un032: instant power  0047H Un033: power consumption  0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption  Communication module only  0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse]  0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the							ny			
0024H Initial increment data [pulse] 0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the						e counter [exte	ernal encoder	resolution]		
0040H Un025: servo drive setting environment monitoring 0041H Un026: servo motor setting environmental monitoring 0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the										
0042H Un027: built-in FAN life consumption rate 0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields Beyond the				Un025: servo	drive setting environme					
0043H Un028: capacitor life consumption rate 0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields  Beyond the							g			
0044H Un029: life consumption rate of anti-impact circuit 0045H Un02A: DB loop life consumption rate 0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields  Beyond the										
0046H Un032: instant power 0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS) Common to all fields  Beyond the										
0047H Un033: power consumption 0048H Un034: cumulative power consumption  Communication module only 0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the						1				
Communication module only  0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse]  0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse]  0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the			0047H	Un033: power	consumption					
0080H Feedback latch position LPOS1 previous value [encoder pulse] 0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the					ative power consumptio	n				
0081H Feedback latch position LPOS2 previous value [encoder pulse] 0084H Continuous latch status(EX STATUS)  Common to all fields  Beyond the Appointment parameters (do not change it)					h position LPOS1 previo	ous value [enc	oder pulsel			
Common to all fields  Beyond the Appointment parameters (do not change it)			0081H	Feedback latc	h position LPOS2 previo					
Beyond the Appointment parameters (do not change it)					ch status(EX STATUS)					
above Appointment parameters (do not change it)					parameters (do not oben	nge it)				
			above	, ppominient p	arameters (uti not trial)	ige it/				

Pn No.	Size	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categ	Remar ks
	2	Option monitoring selection	ig 2	0000∼FFFF	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn825		Setting value		N	Monitoring fund	tion			
		0000H ~	as optic	ion monitoring 1.					
Pn827	2	Stop using deceleration parame	linear eter 1	1 ~ 65535	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediatel	Setup	
Pn829	2	SVOFF wait time (when deceleration SVOFF)	stops	0 ~ 65535	10 ms	0	Effective immediatel	Setup	
	2	OPTION bit field fi allocation	unction	0000 ~ 1E1E	-	1813	Power restart	Setup	*7
Pn82A M2		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E	Set AC Se	on (OPTION)  CFIL to be bits 0 and 1.  CFIL to be bits 1 and 2.  CFIL to be bits 2 and 3.  CFIL to be bits 3 and 4.  CFIL to be bits 4 and 5.  CFIL to be bits 5 and 6.  CFIL to be bits 6 and 7.  CFIL to be bits 7 and 9.  CFIL to be bits 9 and 1.  CFIL to be bits 10 and  CFIL to be bits 11 and 2.  CFIL to be bits 12 and  CFIL to be bits 12 and  CFIL to be bits 13 and  CFIL to be bits 13 and  CFIL to be bits 13 and  CFIL to be bits 10 and  CFIL to be bits 12 and  CFIL to be bits 13 and  CFIL to be bits 14 and  CFIL to be bits 15 and  CFIL to be bits 16 and  CFIL to be bits 16 and  CFIL to be bits 17 and  CFIL to be bits 18 and  CFIL to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit allocation in to be bits 10 and  CFIL bit					
	2	OPTION area f allocation 2	unction	_	-	1D1C	Power restart	Setup	*7
Pn82B M2		0	Set V_Set V_	(OPTION) PPI to bit 0. PPI to bit 1. PPI to bit 2. PPI to bit 3. PPI to bit 4. PPI to bit 5. PPI to bit 6. PPI to bit 7. PPI to bit 8. PPI to bit 9. PPI to bit 11. PPI to bit 12. PPI to bit 13. PPI to bit 15. PPI to bit 15. PPI to bit 15. PPI to bit 16. PPI to bit 17. PPI to bit 18. PPI to bit 19. PPI to bit 19. PPI to bit 10. PPI to bit 10. PPI to bit 11. PPI to bit 11. PPI to bit 13. PPI to bit 15.  Incition of V_PPI allocation PPI_CLR(OPTION) Cocation is the same as acceptance of V_PPI allocation PPI_CLR bit allocation	alid. d. V_PPI.				

Pn No.	Size		Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor	Rema rks
	2	OPTION allocation 3		unction	0000 ~ 1F1F	-	1F1E	Power restart	Setup	*7
		n.□□□X	Allocation 0 ~ F		CL(OPTION) ocation is the same as \	/_PPI.				
Pn82C		n.□□X□	Valid/inv	Make F	ection of P_CL allocation P_CL bit allocation invalid P_CL bit allocation valid	d.				
M2										
		n.□X□□	0 ~ F		CL(OPTION) ocation is the same as \	/_PPI.				
		n.X□□□			ction of N_CL allocation					
			1	0 Make N_CL bit allocation invalid. 1 Make N_CL bit allocation valid.						
	2	OPTION allocation 4		unction	0000 ~ 1F1C	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	*7
		n.□□□X			NK_SEL1(OPTION)					
			1		NK_SEL1 to be bits $0 \sim$ NK_SEL1 to be bits $1 \sim$					
			2	Set BA	NK_SEL1 to be bits 2 ~	5.				
			3 4		NK_SEL1 to be bits $3 \sim$ NK_SEL1 to be bits $4 \sim$					
			5	Set BA	NK_SEL1 to be bits 5 ~	8.				
			7	+	NK_SEL1 to be bits $6 \sim$ NK_SEL1 to be bits $7 \sim$					
			8		NK_SEL1 to be bits 8 ~					
Pn82D			9		NK_SEL1 to be bits 9 ~					
M2			A B		NK_SEL1 to be bits 10 NK_SEL1 to be bits 11					
			С	Set BA	NK_SEL1 to be bits 12	~ 15.				
		n.□□X□	0	Make E	ection of BANK_SEL1 all	on invalid.				
			1		BANK_SEL1 bit allocation	on valid.				
		n.□X□□	Allocation 0 ~ F		DISABLE(OPTION) ocation is the same as \	/_PPI.				
		n.X□□□			ction of LT_DISABLE a					
			1	Make LT_DISABLE bit allocation invalid.      Make LT_DISABLE allocation valid						
	2	OPTION allocation 4		unction	0000 ~ 1F1C	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	*7
		n.□□□X	Appoint	ment par	ameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.□□X□	Appoint	ment par	ameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.□X□□	Allocatio		T_SIGNAL(OPTION) T_SIGNAL to be bits 0	~ 2				
			1	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 1	~ 3.				
			3		T_SIGNAL to be bits 2 T_SIGNAL to be bits 3					
Pn82E			4	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 4	~ 6.				
M2			5 6	_	T_SIGNAL to be bits 5 T_SIGNAL to be bits 6					
			7 8	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 7 T_SIGNAL to be bits 8	~ 9.				
			9	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 9	~ 11.				
			A B		T_SIGNAL to be bits 10 T_SIGNAL to be bits 11					
			С	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 12	2 ~ 14.				
			D	Set OU	T_SIGNAL to be bits 13	3 ~ 15.				
		n.X□□□		1	ection of OUT_SIGNAL a					
			1		OUT_SIGNAL bit allocat OUT_SIGNAL bit allocat					
								-		

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categor v	Rema rks
	2	Motion setting	0000 ~ 0001	-	0000	Power restart	Setup	-
			ar acceleration and dece					
D=022			~ Pn80F, Pn827 are us ~ Pn840 are used. (Pn				valid)	
Pn833		n.□□X□ Appointment par	rameters (do not change	e it)				
		n.□X□□ Appointment par	ameters (do not change it)					
		n.X□□□   Appointment pa	rameters (do not change	e it)				
Pn834	4	Section 1 linear acceleration parameter 2	1 ~ 20971520	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn836	4	Section 2 linear acceleration parameter 2	1 ~ 20971520	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn838	4	Accelerating parameter switching speed 2	0~2097152000	1 Command unit /s	0	Effective immediately *5	Setup	
Pn83A	4	Section 1 linear deceleration parameter 2	1 ~ 20971520	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn83C	4	Section 2 linear deceleration parameter 2	1 ~ 20971520	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn83E	4	Deceleration parameter switching speed 2	0 ~ 2097152000	1 Command unit /s	0	Effective immediately *5	Setup	
Pn840	4	Stop using linear deceleration parameter 2	1 ~ 20971520	10000 Command unit/s <sup>2</sup>	100	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn842*8	4	Home reset approach speed 1 2nd	0 ~ 20971520	100 Command unit/s	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn844	4	Home reset approach speed 2 2nd	0 ~ 2097 1520	100 Command unit/s	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn846	2	POSING command S word acceleration/deceleration ratio	0 ~ 50	1%	0	Effective immediately	Setup	-
Pn850	2	Latch sequence number	0 ~ 8	-	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn851	2	Number of consecutive latch sequences	0 ~ 255	-	0	Effective immediately	Setup	
	2	Latch sequence control 1- 4 setting	0000 ~ 3333	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	
Pn852		n.□□X   Rotation direction   0   C Phase   1   EXT 1   2   EXT 2   3   EXT 3	se signal signal					
			as latch sequence contr	ol 1 signal sele	ection.			
			3 signal selection as latch sequence contr	ol 1 signal sele	ection.			
			4 signal selection as latch sequence contr	ol 1 signal sele	ection.			
	2	Latch sequence control 5-8 setting	0000 ~ 3333	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup	-
D. O.S.		n.	signal signal					
Pn853		n.□□X□   Latch sequence 0 ~ 3   Same	6 signal selection as latch sequence contr	ol 5 signal sele	ection.			
			7 signal selection as latch sequence contr	ol 5 signal sele	ection.			
			8 signal selection as latch sequence contr	ol 5 signal sele	ection.			

Pn No.	Size	Name	Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Categ	Remar ks	
	2	SVCMD_IO (input signa monitoring) Distribution function 1	0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
Pn860 M3		0 Set CN 1 Set CN 2 Set CN 3 Set CN 4 Set CN 5 Set CN 6 Set CN	but signal monitoring for U 11-13 input signal monitor 11-13 input signal monitor	oring to bit 24 ( oring to bit 25 ( oring to bit 26 ( oring to bit 27 ( oring to bit 28 ( oring to bit 29 ( oring to bit 30 (	(IO_STS1). (IO_STS2). (IO_STS3). (IO_STS4). (IO_STS5). (IO_STS6). (IO_STS7).				
		0 Make 1 Make							
		0 ~ 7 The al  n.X□□□	location is the same as 0 lection of Input Signal McCN1-IN1 input terminal bcCN1-IN1 input terminal b	onitoring for Cluit allocation in	N1-IN1 valid.				
	2	SVCMD_IO (input signa monitoring) Distribution function 2	0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
Pn861 M3		0 ~ 7 The all    0 ~ 7 The all    0 ~ 7 Make	0 ~ 7 The allocation is the same as CN1-IN0.  Valid/Invalid Selection of Input Signal Monitoring for CN1-IN2  Make CN1-IN2 input terminal bit allocation invalid.						
		0 ~ 7         The all           n.X□□□         Valid/Invalid Set           0         Make	Valid/Invalid Selection of Input Signal Monitoring for CN1-IN3  0 Make CN1-IN3 input terminal bit allocation invalid.						
	2	SVCMD_IO (input signa monitoring) Distribution function 3	0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
Pn862 M3		0 ~ 7   The all	out signal monitoring for of location is the same as Contection of Input Signal McCN1-IN4 input terminal bout signal monitoring for olocation is the same as Contection is the same as Content in the same as Contection is the same as Content in the same as Contection is the same as Content in the same as Contection is the same as Content in the same as Contection is the same as Con	cn1-IN0.  conitoring for Conit allocation in allocation value.  CN1-IN5 (SVC)  CN1-I3.	N1-IN4 valid. alid. CMD_IO)				
		0 Make 1 Make	lection of Input Signal MicN1-IN5 input terminal b	it allocation in	valid.		T T		
	2	SVCMD_IO (input signa monitoring) Distribution function 4	0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
Pn863  M3  n.□□□X Allocation of input signal monitoring for CN1-IN6 (SVCMD_IO)  0 ~ 7 The allocation is the same as CN1-IN0.  n.□□X□ Valid/Invalid Selection of Input Signal Monitoring for CN1-IN6  0 Make CN1-IN6 input terminal bit allocation invalid.  1 Make CN1-IN6 input terminal bit allocation valid.  n.X X□□ Appointment parameters (do not change it)									

Pn No.	Size	Name		Setting range	Setting Unit	Factory setting	Available time	Catego ry	Rem arks	
	2	SVCMD_IO (output s monitoring) Distribution function 1	signal	0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
		0 S	et CN1	put signal monitoring for	monitoring to	D24 (IO1_ S7				
		3 S		-OUT1 output terminal		` -	,			
				-OUT1 output terminal -OUT1 output terminal	•	` -	,		_	
Pn868 M3										
IVIS				nitoring selection for CI	-	201 (101_01			_	
		0 N	/lake Cl	N 1-OUT1 output termi	nal monitoring					
				N1 - OUT1 output term			alid.		_	
				put signal monitoring for cation is the same as C		(SVCMD-IO)				
		n.X□□□ Output sign	nal mor	nitoring selection for CI	N1-OUT2				_	
		0 N	/lake Cl	N 1-OUT2 output termi N1 - OUT2 output term	nal monitoring					
				VI COTZ odiput teim	ina montoni	g anocation ve	T			
	2	SVCMD_IO (output s monitoring) Distribution function 2		0000 ~ 1717	-	0000	Effective immediately	Setup		
		n. $\square\square\square X$ Distribution $0 \sim 7$ T	n (SVC) he alloc	MD-IO)of output signal cation is the same alloc	monitoring for cation of CN1-	r CN1-OUT3 OUT1.				
Pn869 M3		n.□□X□ Output sign	nal mor	nitoring selection for CI	V1-OUT3	allocation inv	alid			
				xe CN1 - OUT3 output terminal monitoring allocation invalid. xe CN1 - OUT3 output terminal monitoring allocation valid.						
		n.□X□□ Appointme	ent para	meters (do not change	e it)					
		n.X□□□ Appointme	ent para	meters (do not change	e it)					
		Transmission cycle s	etting							
Pn882	2	monitoring [0.25 µs] (for maintenance, vieonly)	ewing	0∼FFFF	-	0	Effective immediately	Setup	-	
Pn883	2	Communication setting monitoring [xTransmission period (for maintenance, vieonly)		0 ~ 32	-	0	Effective immediately	Setup	-	
	2	Communication control 2 0000 ~ 0001 - 0000 Effective immediately Setup								
Pn884	0 When through			ignal in abnormal MEC ECHATROLINK comm BRK _ ON and BRK _ ECHATROLINK comm	unication is at OFF comman	onormal, the s ds.	et state is mair			
M3	n.□□X□ Appointment parameters (do not change				change it)					
1	l									
		n.□X□□ Appointme	ent para	meters (do not change	e it)					

<sup>\*1.</sup> Percentage relative to rated torque of motor.

<sup>\*2.</sup> Generally set to "0". The capacity value (W) of the regenerative resistor is set when the external regenerative resistor is used.

<sup>\*3.</sup> The upper limit value is the maximum output capacity (W) applicable to servo drive.

<sup>\*4.</sup> Valid parameters only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo configuration file.

<sup>\*5.</sup> SENS\_ON takes effect.

<sup>\*6.</sup> Changes in actions will affect command output, so please change in the state of command stop (DEN=1).

<sup>\*7.</sup> The value is updated only when the command is stopped (DEN=1).

 $<sup>^{*}8</sup>$ . Parameters valid only when MECHATROLINK-II is compatible with configuration files.

## Chapter 11 Operation of Debugging Software (iWatch+)

The following functions can be realized online by using the upper computer software (iWatch+):

- Parameter management: parameter setting and adjustment
- · State monitoring: monitoring the working state and relevant data of the servo system
- · Tracking: tracking the servo power supply, command, output current and other related data
- · Auxiliary debugging: realize various functions of online auxiliary debugging servo with upper computer

### 11.1 Connection and login of iWath+ debugging software

- 1. Install iWatch+ debugging software on PC
- The PC is connected to the Mini USB interface on the servo driver panel operator through a USB connection line. The communication interface is shown in the right figure.



Figure 3

3. After the communication lines are correctly connected, execute iWatch+ debugging software (icon) on with watch+ the PC.

After displaying the [User Login] window, click the [Search] button (Figure 1).

(Two-axis drive selects slave station addresses 1 ~ 2, and the searched address 1 is the drive A axis and address 2 is the drive B axis)

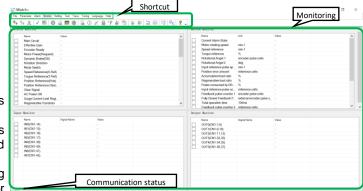
- 4. After the [Connect] window is displayed, select the searched drive address 1 or address 2, and then click the [Connect] button (Figure 2).
- 5. The [system monitoring] shortcut window (Figure 3) and the [iWatch+] debugging window (Figure 4) will be displayed after successful connection.



Figure 1 Figure 2

At this time, iWatch+ debugging software is successfully connected.

- •In the [iWatch+] debugging window, various states of servo can be selectively monitored in each window.
- •In the menu bar of the [iWatch+] debugging window, you can click the shortcut button for debugging to enter the debugging interface.



#### 11.2 Automatic adjustment (no upper command)

Automatic adjustment (no upper command) refers to the function that the servo unit performs automatic operation (reciprocating motion of forward rotation and reverse rotation) without issuing a command from the upper device and adjusts according to mechanical characteristics during operation.

The automatic adjustment items are as follows.

- · Moment of inertia ratio
- Gain adjustment (speed loop gain, position loop gain, etc.)
- Filter adjustment (torque command filter, notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Type A vibration suppression control
- Vibration abatement

The following describes the adjustment of automatic adjustment (no upper command).

- The automatic adjustment (without a bit command) is based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). If vibration occurs at the beginning of the adjustment, the correct adjustment cannot be made. Please reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100) until it stops vibrating and adjust.
- When the adjustment-free function is valid (Pn170 = n. □□□1 [factory setting]), automatic adjustment (no upper command) cannot be performed. Please set the adjustment-free function to invalid (Pn170 = n.  $\Box\Box\Box$ 0) and adjust.
- · After performing the automatic adjustment (without the upper command), change the load state of the machine or the transmission mechanism, etc. When setting the "Estimated Moment of Inertia" again to perform the automatic adjustment (without the upper command), please set the following parameters. If the automatic adjustment is performed in a state other than the following (no upper command), mechanical vibration and mechanical damage may be caused.

 $Pn140 = n. \square \square \square \square 0$  (without model tracking control)

 $Pn160 = n. \square \square \square \square 0$  (type a vibration suppression control is not used)

Pn408=n.00□0 (no friction compensation, 1st and 2nd notch filters used)

(Note) If the above parameters are not displayed when using the digital operator, please select the settings (PN00B = n.  $\square\square\square$  1) to display all parameters and switch on the power again.

#### ■ Confirmation before execution

Be sure to confirm the following settings before performing the automatic adjustment (no upper command).

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- No over-travel is allowed.
- · Must be in servo OFF state.
- · Not for torque control.
- The gain switch selection switch must be manual gain switch (Pn139 = n.  $\square\square\square$ 0).
- Gain 1 must have been selected.
- No motor test function selection must be invalid (Pn00C = n. □□□0).
- · No alarm or warning shall be generated.
- · Hardware Base Blocking (HWBB) function must be invalid.
- The write inhibit setting of the parameter must not be set to "write inhibit"
- The adjustment-free function must be set to invalid (Pn170=n.□□□0) or "estimated moment of inertia" when the adjustment-free function is set to valid (Pn170 = n.  $\square\square\square1$ )
- The mode selection must be set to 1 when executing in the state of speed control

#### ■ Operating Steps

- 1. Confirm that the rotational inertia ratio (Pn103) has been correctly set.
- 2. Connect the servo driver and click the "Tune" button in the working area of the iWatch+ [System Detection] window (Figure 5).

Or click the tune shortcut button (icon) from the shortcut menu of the [iWatch+] debug window.

- 3. Enter the [Tuning] window and click the [Execute] button (Figure 6).
- 4. Enter the [Tuning Axis] window (Figure 7)

Select the [Auto Tuning] group

Select [No Reference Input]

Click the [Auto Tuning] button

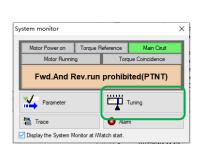






Figure 7

Set teh moment of intertia ratio before executing autotuning.

Moment of intertia ratio identification Pn 103:Moment of intertia ratio

O Position Reference Input

100 % Edit

×

Precautions

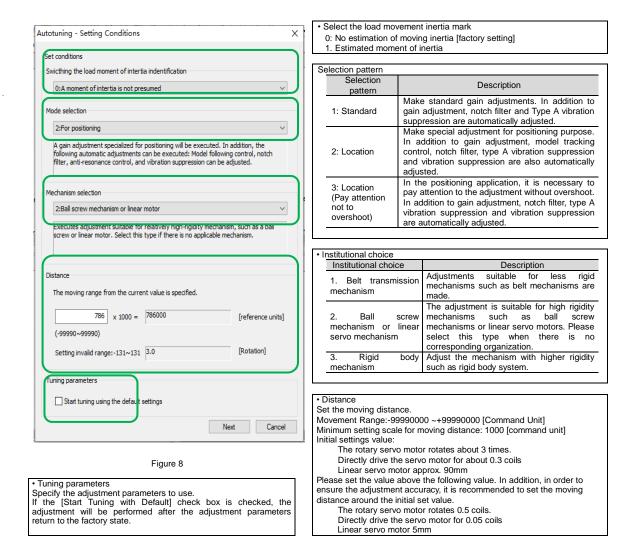
ОК

Figure 6 Figure 5 5. Enter the [Auto Tuning Setting Conditions] window (Figure 8)

Set separately

- [Select Load Moving Inertia Marker] Column
- [Mode Selection] Column
- [Institutional choice] column
- [Distance] column
- [Tuning Parameters] column

Then click [Next]



6. Enter the [Auto Tuning] window

Click the [Servo On] button ( icon) to energize the servo motor.

Next, click the [Start Tuning] button ( icon) to rotate the servo motor and perform adjustment.



The vibration generated in the adjustment is automatically detected and the generated vibration is optimally set.

The executed function frame will light up after the setting is completed

7. Click the [Finish] button to return to the [Tuning Axis] window after tuning is completed.

Then, the operation of automatic adjustment (no upper command) is completed.

## Motor code is written to encoder EEROM operation ( FA301 )

Step	Display	Key	Operation
1	FRO IO	<b>V</b>	Press the left button and UP button to display "FA010".
2	P.0000	S	Press the S key, the display content is shown on the left.
3	P.00 10	<b>4</b>	Press the left button and UP button to enter the advanced authority P.0010.
4	P.00 10	F	Press F to confirm the setting. After the setting is completed, "donE" flashes and returns to the display on the left.
5	FRO IO	S	Press the S key to return to the "FA010" display.
6	FR301	<b>4</b> A	Press the left button and the UP button to display "FA301".
7	X5538	S	Press the S key, the display content is shown on the left.
8	HEBII		Set the correct motor code according to the actual model of the current motor.
9	donE	<b>~</b>	Press and hold the left button until "doing" is displayed; when "done" flashes, it means that the motor code has been successfully written.
10	FR301	S	Press the S key to return to the "FA301" display.
11	Need to restart HSD7 for all s	ettings to take	effect

# Motor zero position check and reset operation (FA300)

Step	Display	Key	Operation
1	Perform this operation, the m	notor must withou	out load!!!
2	FROOD	F	Press F to select auxiliary function.
3	FROIT	<b>A V</b>	Press the UP or DOWN key to display "FA011".
4	0.69 (0	S	Press the S key, the display content is as shown on the left, "0.6910" means the current motor code, if the code is inconsistent with the current connected motor, Please correct it by FA301 (Operation of motor code written into encoder EEROM) or manually set motor code by parameter.
5	FROII	S	Press S again to return to "FA011" display.
6	Make sure that the current motor, otherwise do not perfo		servo drive is the same as the motor code of the actual operating uent steps!!!
7	FRO ID	V	Press the DOWN key to display "FA010".
8	P.0000	S	Press the S key, the display content is shown on the left.
9	P.00 10	<b>A</b>	Press the left button and UP button to enter the advanced authority P.0010.
10	P.00 10	F	Press F to confirm the setting. After the setting is completed, "donE" flashes and returns to the display on the left.
11	FRO IO	S	Press the S key to return to the "FA010" display.
12	F R 3 0 0	<b>4</b>	Press the left button and the UP button to display "FA300".
13	dr [	S	Press the S key, the display content is shown on the left.
14	P 2 18	E	Press the F key to start the magnetic pole zero search. At this time, the motor starts to rotate slowly, and the electrical angle of the motor is displayed in real time.Note: The rotating motor must rotate counterclockwise, otherwise the C50 alarm will appear, please confirm the UVW wiring is correct.
15	P 358		After waiting for the motor to stop, the current display "358" is the motor pole zero angle.
16	If you only want to check the to the zero degree position, y		le, press S to exit; if you need to clear the motor pole zero angle the following operations! !
17	Finsk	•	Press and hold the left button until the digital tube displays "FiniSH", and the current motor pole zero angle is set to zero.
18	FRBOO	S	Press the S key to return to the "FA300" display.

Version: V2.1

Thanks for choosing HNC product.

Any technique support, please feel free to contact our support team

Tel: 86(20)84898493 Fax: 86(20)61082610

URL: www.hncelectric.com



Email:support@hncelectric.com